

**Small Business Health Options Program
(SHOP Exchange)
Choice Plus Group Medical Policy**

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

185 Asylum Street
Hartford, CT 06103-3408
1-800-357-1371

This Policy is entered into by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the "Group," as described in Exhibit 1.

When used in this document, the words "we," "us," and "our" refer to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

Upon our receipt of payment of the first Policy Charge, this Policy is executed. The Group *Application* is made a part of this Policy.

We agree to provide Benefits for Covered Health Care Services stated in this Policy, including the attached *Schedule(s) of Benefits*, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions, and limitations of this Policy. This Policy replaces and overrules any previous agreements relating to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services between the Group and us. The terms and conditions of this Policy will in turn be overruled by those of any future agreements relating to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services between the Group and us.

We are not an employer or plan administrator for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's benefit plan. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer or plan administrator with respect to the Group's benefit plan.

This Policy is effective on the date shown in Exhibit 1 and continues in force by the timely payment of the required Policy Charges when due, subject to the end of this Policy as provided in *General Information When Coverage Ends* under *Section 4: When Coverage Ends*.

When this *Policy* ends, as described in Article 5, this Policy and all Benefits under this Policy will end at 12:00 midnight on the date the *Policy* ends.

This Policy is issued as described in Exhibit 1.

Issued By:

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company



William J Golden, President

What Is the Policy?

This Policy is a legal document between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and the Group and describes Covered Health Care Services, subject to the terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations of this Policy. We issue this *Policy* based on the Group's SHOP Exchange *Application* and payment of the required Policy Charges by the SHOP Exchange from funds obtained from the Group.

This Group Policy includes:

- The *Schedule of Benefits*.
- The Group's SHOP Exchange *Application*.
- Riders, including the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*, the *Pediatric Dental Services Rider*, the *Pediatric Vision Care Services Rider* and the *Routine Vision Examination Rider*.
- Amendments.

You can review the Policy at the Group's office during regular business hours.

Can This Policy Change?

We may, from time to time, change this Policy by attaching legal documents, called Riders and/or Amendments that may change certain provisions of this Policy. When this happens we will send the Group a new Policy, Rider or Amendment.

Other Information You Should Have

We have the right to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits, or to end the Policy, as permitted by law, without your approval.

On its effective date, this Policy replaces and overrules any Policy that we may have previously issued to you. This Policy will in turn be overruled by any Policy we issue to you in the future.

The Policy will take effect on the date shown in the Policy. Coverage under the Policy starts at 12:01 a.m. and ends at 12:00 midnight in the time zone of the Group's location. The Policy will remain in effect as long as the Policy Charges are paid when they are due, subject to *Section 4: When Coverage Ends*.

We are delivering the Policy in Massachusetts. The Policy is subject to the laws of the state of Massachusetts and ERISA, unless the Group is not a private plan sponsor subject to ERISA. To the extent that state law applies, Massachusetts law governs the Policy.

myHealthcare Cost Estimator

UnitedHealthcare is obligated to make healthcare more accessible and its costs more transparent, so you can make more informed healthcare decisions. myHealthcare Cost Estimator is an online tool designed to assist you in making informed decisions regarding treatment options, providers, and service locations. Cost estimates are displayed for Network Hospitals, Facilities and Physicians. Estimates are personalized to reflect an individual's own health plan benefits, including their real-time deductible and account balances when applicable.

myHealthcare Cost Estimator is available to UnitedHealthcare members at no additional cost. When you are able to get information based on your individual plan, you'll have the knowledge to better understand your choices and be in greater control of your health care.

Visit www.myuhc.com to get started with myHealthcare Cost Estimator or you can contact us by calling 877-760-3322.

Pre-Existing Conditions

Your coverage in this health plan is not limited based on medical conditions that are present on or before your effective date. This means that your health care services will be covered from the effective date of your coverage in this health plan without a pre-existing condition restriction or a waiting period. But, benefits for these health care services are subject to all the provisions of this health plan.

Introduction to Your Policy

This Policy describes your Benefits, as well as your rights and responsibilities, under this Policy.

Interpreters

UnitedHealthcare provides members, upon request, interpreter and translation services related to administrative procedures. These services are generally provided through the AT&T language service.

español (Spanish)

ATENCIÓN: Si habla español (Spanish), hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al número de teléfono gratuito que aparece en su tarjeta de identificación. Si no es miembro de UHC, llame al 888-383-9253.

português (Portuguese)

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala português (Portuguese), contate o serviço de assistência de idiomas gratuito. Ligue gratuitamente para o número encontrado no seu cartão de identificação. Caso não seja membro da UHC, ligue para 888-383-9253.

中文 (Chinese)

請注意：如果您說中文 (Chinese)，我們免費為您提供語言協助服務。請撥打會員卡所列的免付費會員電話號碼。如果您不是 UHC 會員，請撥打 888-383-9253。

Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole)

ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl ayisyen (Haitian Creole), ou kapab benefisye sèvis ki gratis pou ede w nan lang pa w. Tanpri rele nimewo gratis ki sou kat idantifikasyon w. Si ou pa manm UHC, rele 888-383-9253.

Việt (Vietnamese)

XIN LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng Việt (Vietnamese), quý vị sẽ được cung cấp dịch vụ trợ giúp về ngôn ngữ miễn phí. Vui lòng gọi số điện thoại miễn phí ở mặt sau thẻ hội viên của quý vị. Nếu quý vị không phải là hội viên của UHC, xin vui lòng gọi 888-383-9253.

русском (Russian)

ВНИМАНИЕ: бесплатные услуги перевода доступны для людей, чей родной язык является русском (Russian). Позвоните по бесплатному номеру телефона, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте. Если вы не являетесь участником UHC, вы можете позвонить по номеру 888-383-9253.

(Arabic) العربية

تنبيه: إذا كنت تتحدث العربية (Arabic)، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية المجانية متاحة لك. يرجى الاتصال برقم الهاتف المجاني المدرج على بطاقة التعريف الخاصة بك. إذا لم تكن عضواً في UHC، اتصل على الرقم 888-383-9253.

ភាសាខ្មែរ (Khmer)

ចំណាប់អារម្មណ៍: បើសិនអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ (Khmer) សេវាជំនួយភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ គឺមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខឥតគិតថ្លៃ ដែលមាននៅលើអត្តសញ្ញាណប័ណ្ណរបស់អ្នក។ បើសិនអ្នកមិនមែនជាសមាជិក UHC ទេ ទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខ 888-383-9253។

français (French)

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français (French), des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Veuillez appeler le numéro de téléphone gratuit figurant sur votre carte d'identification.

Si vous n'êtes pas affilié(e) à UHC, veuillez appeler le 888-383-9253.

l'italiano (Italian)

ATTENZIONE: in caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano (Italian), sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Per favore chiamate il numero di telefono verde indicato sulla vostra tessera identificativa. Se non siete membri UHC, chiamate il numero 888-383-9253.

한국어 (Korean)

알림: 한국어(Korean)를 사용하시는 경우 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 귀하의 신분증 카트에 기재된 무료 회원 전화번호로 문의하십시오.

UHC 회원이 아닌 경우, 888-383-9253 번으로 전화하십시오.

Ελληνικά (Greek)

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ : Αν μιλάτε Ελληνικά (Greek), υπάρχει δωρεάν βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας. Παρακαλείστε να καλέσετε το δωρεάν αριθμό που θα βρείτε στην κάρτα ταυτότητας μέλους.

Αν δεν είστε μέλος της UHC, καλέστε το 888-383-9253.

polsku (Polish)

UWAGA: Jeżeli mówisz po polsku (Polish), udostępniliśmy darmowe usługi tłumacza. Prosimy zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer telefonu podany na karcie identyfikacyjnej. Jeżeli nie jesteś członkiem UHC, zadzwoń pod numer 888-383-9253.

हिंदी (Hindi)

कृपा ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी (Hindi) भाषी हैं तो आपके लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएं नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपा अपने पहचान पत्र पर दिए टाल-फ्री फ़ोन नंबर पर काल करें।

अगर आप UHC सदस्य नहीं हैं, 888-383-9253 पर कॉल करें।

ગુજરાતી (Gujarati)

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી (Gujarati) બોલતા હો તો આપને ભાષાકીય મદદરૂપ સેવા વાનિ મૂલ્યે પ્રાપ્ય છે. કૃપા કરી તમારા આઇડેન્ટીફિકેશન કાર્ડ પર આપેલા ટોલ-ફ્રી નંબર પર કોલ કરો.

જો તમે UHC ના સભ્ય ન હોવ તો 888-383-9253 પર કોલ કરો.

What Are Defined Terms?

Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your," we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as that term is defined in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

How Do You Use This Document?

Read your entire Policy and any attached Riders and/or Amendments. You may not have all of the information you need by reading just one section. Keep your Policy and *Schedule of Benefits* and any attachments in a safe place for your future reference. You can also get this Policy at www.myuhc.com.

Review the Benefit limitations of this Policy by reading the attached *Schedule of Benefits* along with *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. Read *Section 7: General Legal Provisions* to understand how this Policy and your Benefits work. Call us if you have questions about the limits of the coverage available to you.

If there is a conflict between this Policy and any summaries provided to you, this Policy controls.

Please be aware that your Physician is not responsible for knowing or communicating your Benefits.

If you are looking for more specific information about your Physician, the *Massachusetts Board of Registration in Medicine* may have a profile. To see this profile, you can log on to www.massmedboard.org.

How Do You Contact Us?

Call the telephone number listed on your ID card. Throughout the document you will find statements that encourage you to contact us for more information.

SAMPLE

Your Responsibilities

Enrollment and Required Contributions

Benefits are available to you if you are enrolled for coverage under this Policy. Your enrollment options, and the corresponding dates that coverage begins, are listed in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins*. To be enrolled and receive Benefits, all of the following apply:

- Your enrollment must be in accordance with the eligibility requirements determined by the SHOP Exchange.
- You must qualify as a Subscriber or a Dependent as those terms are defined in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

Your Group may require you to make certain payments to them, in order for you to remain enrolled under the Policy. If you have questions about this, contact your Group. You may also refer to *Section 3: When Coverage Begins* for further information.

Be Aware the Policy Does Not Pay for All Health Care Services

This Policy does not pay for all health care services. Benefits are limited to Covered Health Care Services. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you the portion you must pay for Covered Health Care Services.

Decide What Services You Should Receive

Care decisions are between you and your Physician. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive.

Choose Your Physician

It is your responsibility to select the health care professionals who will deliver your care. We arrange for Physicians and other health care professionals and facilities to participate in a Network. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the professionals' and facilities' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of their services. These professionals and facilities are independent practitioners and entities that are solely responsible for the care they deliver.

Obtain Prior Authorization

Some Covered Health Care Services require prior authorization. Physicians and other health care professionals who participate in a Network are responsible for obtaining prior authorization. However, if you choose to receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive the services. For detailed information on the Covered Health Care Services that require prior authorization, please refer to the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Pay Your Share

You must meet any applicable deductible and pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for most Covered Health Care Services. These payments are due at the time of service or when billed by the Physician, provider or facility. Any applicable deductible, Co-payment and Co-insurance amounts are listed in the *Schedule of Benefits*. You must also pay any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.

Pay the Cost of Excluded Services

You must pay the cost of all excluded services and items. Review *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations* to become familiar with this Policy's exclusions.

Show Your ID Card

You should show your ID card every time you request health care services. If you do not show your ID card, the provider may fail to bill the correct entity for the services delivered.

File Claims with Complete and Accurate Information

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*.

Use Your Prior Health Care Coverage

If you have prior coverage that, as required by state law, extends benefits for a particular condition or a disability, we will not pay Benefits for health care services for that condition or disability until the prior coverage ends. We will pay Benefits as of the day your coverage begins under this Policy for all other Covered Health Care Services that are not related to the condition or disability for which you have other coverage.

SAMPLE

Our Responsibilities

Determine Benefits

We make administrative decisions regarding whether the Policy will pay for any portion of the cost of a health care service you intend to receive or have received. Our decisions are for payment purposes only. We do not make decisions about the kind of care you should or should not receive. You and your providers must make those treatment decisions.

We have the final authority to do the following:

- Interpret Benefits and the other terms, limitations and exclusions set out in this Policy, the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations relating to Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that may provide administrative services for this Policy, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of their services may be changed from time to time as we determine. In order to receive Benefits, you must cooperate with those service providers.

Pay for Our Portion of the Cost of Covered Health Care Services

We pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*, unless the service is excluded in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*. This means we only pay our portion of the cost of Covered Health Care Services. It also means that not all of the health care services you receive may be paid for (in full or in part) by this Policy.

Pay Network Providers

It is the responsibility of Network Physicians and facilities to file for payment from us. When you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers, you do not have to submit a claim to us.

Pay for Covered Health Care Services Provided by Out-of-Network Providers

In accordance with any state prompt pay requirements, we pay Benefits after we receive your request for payment that includes all required information. See *Section 5: How to File a Claim*.

Review and Determine Benefits in Accordance with our Reimbursement Policies

We develop our reimbursement policy guidelines in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate sources or determinations that we accept.

Following evaluation and validation of certain provider billings (e.g., error, abuse and fraud reviews), our reimbursement policies are applied to provider billings. We share our reimbursement policies with Physicians and other providers in our Network through our provider website. Network Physicians and providers may not bill you for the difference between their contract rate (as may be modified by our reimbursement policies) and the billed charge. However, out-of-Network providers may bill you for any amounts we do not pay, including amounts that are denied because one of our reimbursement policies does not reimburse (in whole or in part) for the service billed. You may get copies of our reimbursement policies for yourself or to share with your out-of-Network Physician or provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may apply a reimbursement methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor, which is based on *CMS* coding principles, to determine appropriate reimbursement levels for Emergency Health Care

Services. The methodology is usually based on elements reflecting the patient complexity, direct costs, and indirect costs of an Emergency Health Care Service. If the methodology(ies) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable methodology(ies). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable methodology.

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, your Network Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that care is not available from a Network provider, we will work with you and your Network Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider. We will cover the out-of-Network Covered Health Care Service and you will not be responsible to pay more than the amount which would be required for a similar Covered Health Care Service offered within our Network.

Offer Health Education Services to You

We may provide you with access to information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education and patient advocacy. It is solely your decision whether to take part in the programs, but we recommend that you discuss them with your Physician.

SAMPLE

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Section 1: Covered Health Care Services | 11 |
| Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations | 33 |
| Section 3: When Coverage Begins | 44 |
| Section 4: When Coverage Ends | 47 |
| Section 5: How to File a Claim | 51 |
| Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals | 53 |
| Section 7: General Legal Provisions | 60 |
| Section 8: Defined Terms | 72 |
| Section 9: Coordination of Benefits | 85 |

SAMPLE

Section 1: Covered Health Care Services

When Are Benefits Available for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits are available only when all of the following are true:

- The health care service, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, is only a Covered Health Care Service if it is Medically Necessary. (See definitions of Medically Necessary and Covered Health Care Service in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.)
- You receive Covered Health Care Services while this Policy is in effect.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services prior to the date that any of the individual termination conditions listed in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* occurs.
- The person who receives Covered Health Care Services is a Covered Person and meets all eligibility requirements.

The fact that a Physician or other provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Health Care Service under this Policy.

This section describes Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are available. Please refer to the attached *Schedule of Benefits* for details about:

- The amount you must pay for these Covered Health Care Services (including any Annual Deductible, Co-payment and/or Co-insurance).
- Any limit that applies to these Covered Health Care Services (including visit, day and dollar limits on services).
- Any limit that applies to the portion of the Allowed Amount you are required to pay in a year (Out-of-Pocket Limit).
- Any responsibility you have for obtaining prior authorization or notifying us.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

1. Ambulance Services

Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where the required Emergency Health Care Services can be performed.

Non-Emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service (either ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate) between facilities only when the transport meets one of the following:

- From an out-of-Network Hospital to the closest Network Hospital when Covered Health Care Services are required.
- To the closest Network Hospital that provides the required Covered Health Care Services that were not available at the original Hospital.
- From a short-term acute care facility to the closest Network long-term acute care facility (LTAC), Network Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility, or other Network sub-acute facility where the required Covered Health Care Services can be delivered.

For the purpose of this Benefit the following terms have the following meanings:

- "Long-term acute care facility (LTAC)" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with complex medical needs requiring long-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting.

- "Short-term acute care facility" means a facility or Hospital that provides care to people with medical needs requiring short-term Hospital stay in an acute or critical setting such as for recovery following a surgery, care following sudden Sickness, Injury, or flare-up of a chronic Sickness.
- "Sub-acute facility" means a facility that provides intermediate care on short-term or long-term basis.

2. Cellular and Gene Therapy

Cellular Therapy and Gene Therapy received on an inpatient or outpatient basis at a Hospital or on an outpatient basis at an Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits for CAR-T therapy for malignancies are provided as described under *Transplantation Services*.

3. Clinical Trials

Routine patient care costs incurred while taking part in a qualifying clinical trial for the treatment of:

- Cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. For purposes of this Benefit, a life-threatening disease or condition is one which is likely to cause death unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
- Cardiovascular disease (cardiac/stroke) which is not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Surgical musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees, which are not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.
- Other diseases or disorders which are not life threatening, when we determine the clinical trial meets the qualifying clinical trial criteria stated below.

Benefits include the reasonable and necessary items and services used to prevent, diagnose and treat complications arising from taking part in a qualifying clinical trial.

Benefits are available only when you are clinically eligible, as determined by the researcher, to take part in the qualifying clinical trial.

Routine patient care costs for qualifying clinical trials include:

- Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are typically provided absent a clinical trial.
- Covered Health Care Services required solely for the following:
 - The provision of the Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.
 - The clinically appropriate monitoring of the effects of the service or item, or
 - The prevention of complications.
- Covered Health Care Services needed for reasonable and necessary care arising from the receipt of an Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item.

Routine costs for clinical trials do not include:

- The Experimental or Investigational Service(s) or item. The only exceptions to this are:
 - Certain *Category B* devices.
 - Certain promising interventions for patients with terminal illnesses.
 - Other items and services that meet specified criteria in accordance with our medical and drug policies.
- Items and services provided solely to meet data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- A service that clearly does not meet widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
- Items and services provided by the research sponsors free of charge for any person taking part in the trial.

With respect to cancer or other life-threatening diseases or conditions, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

With respect to cardiovascular disease, musculoskeletal disorders of the spine, hip and knees and other diseases or disorders which are not life-threatening, a qualifying clinical trial is a Phase I, Phase II, or Phase III clinical trial. It takes place in relation to the detection or treatment of such non-life-threatening disease or disorder. It meets any of the following criteria in the bulleted list below.

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
 - *National Institutes of Health (NIH)*. (Includes *National Cancer Institute (NCI)*.)
 - *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)*.
 - *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)*.
 - *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
 - A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the *Department of Defense (DOD)* or the *Veterans Administration (VA)*.
 - A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the *National Institutes of Health* for center support grants.
 - The *Department of Veterans Affairs*, the *Department of Defense* or the *Department of Energy* if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the *Secretary of Health and Human Services* to meet both of the following criteria:
 - ◆ Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the *National Institutes of Health*.
 - ◆ Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
- The study or investigation takes place under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration*.
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.
- The clinical trial must have a written protocol that describes a scientifically sound study. It must have been approved by all relevant institutional review boards (*IRBs*) before you are enrolled in the trial. We may, at any time, request documentation about the trial.
- The subject or purpose of the trial must be the evaluation of an item or service that meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service and is not otherwise excluded under this Policy.

4. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries

CHD surgeries which are ordered by a Physician. CHD surgical procedures include surgeries to treat conditions such as:

- Coarctation of the aorta.
- Aortic stenosis.
- Tetralogy of fallot.
- Transposition of the great vessels.
- Hypoplastic left or right heart syndrome.

Benefits include the facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment. Benefits for Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

Surgery may be performed as open or closed surgical procedures or may be performed through interventional cardiac catheterization.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for *CHD* services.

5. Dental Services - Accident Only

Dental services when all of the following are true:

- Treatment is needed because of accidental damage.
- You receive dental services from a Doctor of Dental Surgery or Doctor of Medical Dentistry.
- The dental damage is severe enough that first contact with a Physician or dentist happened within 72 hours of the accident. (You may request this time period be longer if you do so within 60 days of the Injury and if extenuating circumstances exist due to the severity of the Injury.)

Please note that dental damage that happens as a result of normal activities of daily living or extraordinary use of the teeth is not considered an accidental Injury. Benefits are not available for repairs to teeth that are damaged as a result of such activities.

Dental services to repair damage caused by accidental Injury must follow these time-frames:

- Treatment is started within three months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first three months of coverage under the Policy, unless extenuating circumstances exist (such as prolonged hospitalization or the presence of fixation wires from fracture care).
- Treatment must be completed within 12 months of the accident, or if not a Covered Person at the time of the accident, within the first 12 months of coverage under the Policy.

Benefits for treatment of accidental Injury are limited to the following:

- Emergency exam.
- Diagnostic X-rays.
- Endodontic (root canal) treatment.
- Temporary splinting of teeth.
- Prefabricated post and core.
- Simple minimal restorative procedures (fillings).
- Extractions.
- Post-traumatic crowns if such are the only clinically acceptable treatment.
- Replacement of lost teeth due to Injury with implant, dentures or bridges.

6. Diabetes Services

Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care

Outpatient self-management training for the treatment of diabetes, education and medical nutrition therapy services. Services must be ordered by a Physician and provided by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals.

Benefits also include medical eye exams (dilated retinal exams) and preventive foot care for diabetes.

Laboratory tests, including hemoglobin, or HbA1c, tests and urinary protein/microalbumin and lipid profiles are described under *Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostics- Outpatient*.

Diabetic Self-Management Items

- Insulin pumps and supplies and continuous glucose monitors for the management and treatment of diabetes, based upon your medical needs. An insulin pump is subject to all the conditions of coverage stated under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.
- Visual magnifying aids for use by the legally blind. Voice-synthesizers for blood glucose monitors for use by the legally blind.
- Therapeutic/molded shoes and shoe inserts for people who have severe diabetic foot disease when the need for therapeutic shoes and inserts has been certified by the treating Physician, the shoes or shoe inserts have been prescribed by a podiatrist or Physician, and the shoes or shoe inserts are furnished by a podiatrist, orthotist, prosthetist or pedorthist.
- Benefits for blood glucose meters including continuous glucose monitors, insulin syringes with needles, blood glucose and urine test strips, ketone test strips and tablets and lancets and lancet devices, insulin and

insulin pens are described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.

7. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies

Benefits are provided for DME and certain orthotics and supplies. If more than one item can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the item that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase an item that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the item that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

Additionally, benefits are provided for DME when Medically Necessary and provided in conjunction with a Physician-approved eligible home health care services plan as described under *Home Health Care*.

DME and Supplies

Examples of DME and supplies include:

- Equipment to help mobility, such as a standard wheelchair.
- A standard Hospital-type bed.
- Oxygen and the rental of equipment to administer oxygen (including tubing, connectors and masks).
- Negative pressure wound therapy pumps (wound vacuums).
- Mechanical equipment needed for the treatment of long term or sudden respiratory failure (except that air-conditioners, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, air purifiers and filters and personal comfort items are excluded from coverage).
- Burn garments.
- Insulin pumps and all related needed supplies as described under *Diabetes Services*.
- External cochlear devices and systems. Benefits for cochlear implantation are provided under the applicable medical/surgical Benefit categories in this Policy.

Benefits include lymphedema stockings for the arm as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*.

Benefits also include dedicated speech generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices required for treatment of severe speech impediment or lack of speech directly due to Sickness or Injury. Benefits for the purchase of these devices are available only after completing a required three-month rental period. Benefits are limited as stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Orthotics

Orthotic braces, including needed changes to shoes to fit braces. Braces that stabilize an injured body part and braces to treat curvature of the spine are a Covered Health Care Service.

We will decide if the equipment should be purchased or rented.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, under *Medical Supplies and Equipment*.

These Benefits apply to external DME. Unless otherwise excluded, items that are fully implanted into the body are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this Policy.

8. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient

Services that are required to stabilize or begin treatment in an Emergency. Emergency Health Care Services must be received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

Benefits include the facility charge, supplies and all professional services required to stabilize your condition and/or begin treatment. This includes placement in an observation bed to monitor your condition (rather than being admitted to a Hospital for an Inpatient Stay).

In an Emergency, you have the option to call 911 (or the local equivalent). You will not be denied coverage for

medical and transportation services incurred when Emergency Health Care Services are provided as a result of accessing services by dialing 911. Benefits are paid for Emergency Health Care Services, even if the services are provided by an out-of-Network provider.

Benefits are not available for services to treat a condition that does not meet the definition of an Emergency.

9. Enteral Nutrition

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas and low protein modified food products, administered either orally or by tube feeding as the primary source of nutrition, for certain conditions which require specialized nutrients or formulas. Examples of conditions include:

- Metabolic diseases such as phenylketonuria (PKU) and maple syrup urine disease.
- Severe food allergies.
- Impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the gastrointestinal tract.

Benefits for prescription or over-the-counter formula are available when a Physician issues a prescription or written order stating the formula or product is Medically Necessary for the therapeutic treatment of a condition requiring specialized nutrients and specifying the quantity and the duration of the prescription or order. The formula or product must be administered under the direction of a Physician or registered dietitian.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "enteral formulas" include:

- Amino acid-based elemental formulas.
- Extensively hydrolyzed protein formulas.
- Modified nutrient content formulas.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "severe food allergies" mean allergies which if left untreated will result in:

- Malnourishment;
- Chronic physical disability;
- Intellectual disability; or
- Loss of life.

10. Habilitative Services

For purposes of this Benefit, "habilitative services" means Skilled Care services that are part of a prescribed treatment plan or maintenance program to help a person with a disabling condition to keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. We will decide if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management. Therapies provided for the purpose of general well-being or conditioning in the absence of a disabling condition are not considered habilitative services.

Habilitative services are limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive therapy.

Benefits are provided for habilitative services for both inpatient services and outpatient therapy when you have a disabling condition when both of the following conditions are met:

- Treatment is administered by any of the following:
 - Licensed speech-language pathologist.
 - Licensed audiologist.
 - Licensed occupational therapist.

- Licensed physical therapist.
- Physician.
- Treatment must be proven and not Experimental or Investigational.

The following are not habilitative services:

- Custodial Care.
- Respite care.
- Day care.
- Therapeutic recreation.
- Vocational training.
- Residential Treatment.
- A service that does not help you meet functional goals in a treatment plan within a prescribed time frame.
- Services solely educational in nature.
- Educational services otherwise paid under state or federal law.

We may require the following be provided:

- Treatment plan.
- Medical records.
- Clinical notes.
- Other necessary data to allow us to prove that medical treatment is needed.

When the treating provider expects that continued treatment is or will be required to allow you to achieve progress that is capable of being demonstrated, we may request a treatment plan that includes:

- Diagnosis.
- Proposed treatment by type, frequency, and expected duration of treatment.
- Expected treatment goals.
- Frequency of treatment plan updates.

Habilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Habilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits for DME and prosthetic devices, when used as a part of habilitative services, are described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies and Prosthetic Devices*.

11. Hearing Aids

Hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). These are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. These consist of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Benefits are provided for all services related to a covered hearing aid device every 36 months per hearing impaired ear upon a written statement from the treating Physician (which may be the ENT Provider), licensed audiologist, or hearing instrument specialist. Benefits are provided for the hearing aid and for charges for associated fitting and adjustments, supplies (including ear molds) and testing.

If more than one type of hearing aid can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a hearing aid that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the hearing aid that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

Benefits do not include bone anchored hearing aids. Bone anchored hearing aids are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Services categories in this Policy. They are only available if you have either of the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.

- Hearing loss severe enough that it would not be remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

12. Home Health Care

Services received from a Home Health Agency that are all of the following:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided in your home by a registered nurse, or provided by either a home health aide or licensed practical nurse and supervised by a registered nurse.
- Provided on a part-time, Intermittent Care schedule.
- Provided when Skilled Care is required.
- Physical, occupational and speech therapy.
- Medical social work.
- Nutritional counseling.
- Home health aide services.
- Medical supplies.
- Durable Medical Equipment.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

13. Hospice Care

Hospice care that is recommended by a Physician. Hospice care is an integrated program that provides comfort and support services for the terminally ill. It includes the following:

- Physical, psychological, social, spiritual and respite care for the terminally ill person.
- Short-term grief counseling for immediate family members while you are receiving hospice care.

Benefits are available when you receive hospice care from a licensed hospice agency.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our guidelines for hospice care.

14. Hospital - Inpatient Stay

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.

Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists, pathologists and Emergency room Physicians. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy (abortion).
- Sterilization procedure for a female Covered Person when performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons.
- Anesthesia services that are related to covered surgery. This includes those services that are furnished for you by a Physician other than the attending Physician; or by a certified registered nurse anesthetist.
- Radiation and x-ray therapy that is furnished for you by a Physician. This includes: radiation therapy using isotopes, radium, radon, or other ionizing radiation; and x-ray therapy for cancer or when used in place of surgery.

15. Infertility Services

Services for the treatment of infertility when provided by or under the care or supervision of a Physician, limited to the following procedures.

- Ovulation induction (or controlled ovarian stimulation).
- Insemination procedures (artificial insemination (AI) and intrauterine insemination (IUI)).
- Assisted Reproductive Technology (ART), including:
 - In vitro fertilization (IVF).
 - Gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT).
 - Zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT).
- Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection (ISCI) for the treatment of male factor infertility.
- Assisted hatching.
- Cryo-preservation of eggs.
- Sperm, egg and/or inseminated egg procurement and processing, and banking of sperm or inseminated eggs, to the extent such costs are not payable by the donor's insurer.
- All other non-experimental infertility procedures.
- Pharmaceutical Products for the treatment of infertility that are administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in a Covered Person's home.

To be eligible for Benefits, the Covered Person must meet all of the following:

- Have been unable to conceive or produce conception after one year if the woman is under age 35, or after six months, if the woman is over age 35. For the purposes of meeting these criteria, if a woman conceived but is unable to carry that pregnancy to live birth, the period of time she attempted to conceive prior to achieving that pregnancy will be included in the calculation of the year or six month period, as applicable.
- You have infertility not related to voluntary sterilization or to failed reversal of voluntary sterilization.
- We may approve coverage for infertility services when the member has been diagnosed with cancer and, after treatment, the member is expected to become infertile.

For the purpose of this Benefit, "therapeutic donor insemination" means insemination with a donor sperm sample for the purpose of conceiving a child.

16. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient

Services for Sickness and Injury-related diagnostic purposes, received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office include:

- Lab and radiology/X-ray.
- Mammography - a baseline mammogram for women between the ages of 35 and 40 and a mammogram on an annual basis for women 40 years of age and older.
- Cervical cancer screening - an annual cytologic screening for women 18 years of age and older.
- Laboratory tests for the treatment of diabetes, including hemoglobin, or HbA1c, tests and urinary protein/microalbumin and lipid profiles.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)
- Genetic Testing ordered by a Physician which results in available medical treatment options following Genetic Counseling.
- Presumptive Drug Tests and Definitive Drug Tests.

Lab, X-ray and diagnostic services for preventive care are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described under *Major*

17. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient

Services for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

18. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services

Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services include those received on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a Hospital, an Alternate Facility or in a provider's office, at a mental health clinic licensed by the *Massachusetts Department of Public Health*, at a public community mental health center or as a home-based service, to treat:

- Biologically-based mental disorders. For the purposes of this Benefit, "biologically-based mental disorders" includes schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, paranoia and other psychotic disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, panic disorder, delirium and dementia, affective disorders, eating disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder, and Substance Use Disorder Treatment, including alcoholism." Benefits related to Autism Spectrum Disorders are provided under *Autism Spectrum Disorder Services* below.
- Rape-related mental or emotional disorders for victims of rape or assault with intent to commit rape.
- Non-biologically-based Mental Illness of Dependent children under 19 years of age when the Primary Care Provider, pediatrician, or licensed mental health professional treating the child has documented that the Mental Illness substantially interferes with or substantially limits the functioning and social interactions of the child or is evidenced by conduct including, but not limited to:
 - An inability to attend school as a result of the disorder.
 - The need to hospitalize the child as a result of the disorder.
 - A pattern of conduct or behavior caused by the disorder which poses a serious danger to the child or others.
 - Benefits for Mental Health Care Services that would otherwise terminate due to a Dependent child having reached 19 years of age may be continued for an Enrolled Dependent child who is engaged in an ongoing course of treatment beyond age 19 until that course of treatment is completed.
- Any other Mental Illness or mental health disorder not described above.

All services must be provided by or under the direction of a properly qualified behavioral health provider.

Benefits include the following levels of care:

- Inpatient treatment.
- Residential Treatment.
- Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment.
- Intensive Outpatient Treatment.
- Outpatient treatment.

Inpatient treatment and Residential Treatment includes room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).

Services include the following:

- Diagnostic evaluations, assessment and treatment planning.
- Treatment and/or procedures.
- Medication management and other associated treatments.

- Individual, family, and group therapy.
- Provider-based case management services.
- Crisis intervention.
- Mental Health Care Services for Autism Spectrum Disorder (including Intensive Behavioral Therapies such as *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)*) that are the following:
 - Focused on the treatment of core deficits of Autism Spectrum Disorder.
 - Provided by a *Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA)* or other qualified provider under the appropriate supervision.
 - Focused on treating maladaptive/stereotypic behaviors that are posing danger to self, others and property, and impairment in daily functioning.

This section describes only the behavioral component of treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder. Medical treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder is a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical Covered Health Care Services categories in this *Policy*.

For children and adolescents under the age of 19: The services listed above include, but are not limited to: In-Home Behavioral Services (including behavior management monitoring and behavior management therapy), In-Home Therapy (including ongoing therapeutic training and support and therapeutic clinical intervention), Family Support and Training, Therapeutic Mentoring Services, Mobile Crisis Intervention, Intensive Care Coordination, Community-Based Acute Treatment for Children and Adolescents and Intensive Community-Based Treatment for Children and Adolescents.

The Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee provides administrative services for all levels of care.

Please note that (1) authorization is not required for covered Substance Use Disorder Treatment including Acute Treatment Services and Clinical Stabilization Services for a total of up to 14 days and (2) prior authorization is not required for Substance Use Disorder Treatment if the provider is certified or licensed by the *Department of Public Health* and (3) this also includes early intervention services for Substance Use Disorder Treatment, outpatient services, including medically assisted therapies; intensive outpatient and partial hospitalization services, residential or inpatient services, and medically managed intensive inpatient services.

We encourage you to contact the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee for referrals to providers and coordination of care.

19. Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery

Surgical treatment of obesity when provided by or under the direction of a Physician when either of the following criteria is met:

- You have a body mass index (BMI) of greater than 40.
- You have a body mass index (BMI) of greater than 35 with complicating coexisting medical conditions or diseases (such as sleep apnea or diabetes) directly related to, or made worse by, obesity.

20. Ostomy Supplies

Benefits for ostomy supplies are limited to the following:

- Pouches, face plates and belts.
- Irrigation sleeves, bags and ostomy irrigation catheters.
- Skin barriers.
- Urinary catheters.

Benefits are not available for deodorants, filters, lubricants, tape, appliance cleaners, adhesive, adhesive remover, or other items not listed above.

21. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient

Pharmaceutical Products for Covered Health Care Services administered on an outpatient basis in a Hospital, Alternate Facility, Physician's office, or in your home.

Benefits are provided for Pharmaceutical Products which, due to their traits (as determined by us), are administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional. Depending on where the Pharmaceutical Product is administered, Benefits will be provided for administration of the Pharmaceutical Product under the corresponding Benefit category in this Policy. Benefits for medication normally available by a prescription or order or refill are provided as described under your *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.

If you require certain Pharmaceutical Products, including specialty Pharmaceutical Products, we may direct you to a Designated Dispensing Entity. Such Dispensing Entities may include an outpatient pharmacy, specialty pharmacy, Home Health Agency provider, Hospital-affiliated pharmacy or hemophilia treatment center contracted pharmacy.

If you/your provider are directed to a Designated Dispensing Entity and you/your provider choose not to get your Pharmaceutical Product from a Designated Dispensing Entity, Network Benefits are not available for that Pharmaceutical Product.

Certain Pharmaceutical Products are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive Benefits for such Pharmaceutical Products, you must use a different Pharmaceutical Product and/or prescription drug product first. You may find out whether a particular Pharmaceutical Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

22. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services

Physician fees for surgical procedures and other medical services received on an outpatient or inpatient basis in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility or Alternate Facility, or for Physician house calls.

23. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits are provided regardless of whether the Physician's office is freestanding, located in a clinic or located in a Hospital.

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided in a Physician's office by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Covered Health Care Services include Genetic Counseling.

Benefits include allergy injections and allergy testing. (This includes tests that you need such as PRIST, RAST, and scratch tests.)

Covered Health Care Services for preventive care provided in a Physician's office are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

Benefits for CT scans, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine and major diagnostic services are described in *Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient*.

When a test is performed or a sample is drawn in the Physician's office, Benefits for the analysis or testing of a lab, radiology/X-ray or other diagnostic service, whether performed in or out of the Physician's office, are described under *Lab, X-ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient*.

Benefits for pain management methods other than opiate treatment are available to you to manage pain linked to a physical cause. There are at least two (2) alternative medication treatment options covered under the *Outpatient*

Prescription Drug Rider, and at least three (3) non-medication treatment modalities such as supplies, services or treatments that are appropriate as ordered by or provided by a Physician for pain management on an outpatient basis. Examples of non-medication treatment modalities include: manipulative treatment, non-manipulative osteopathic care, physical therapy and occupational therapy as described under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

24. Pregnancy - Maternity Services

Benefits for Pregnancy include all maternity-related medical services for prenatal care, postnatal care, delivery and any related complications.

Both before and during a Pregnancy, Benefits include the services of a genetic counselor when provided or referred by a Physician. These Benefits are available to all Covered Persons in the immediate family. Covered Health Care Services include related tests and treatment.

Childbirth classes. We will reimburse you up to \$90 for one childbirth course for each covered expectant mother and up to \$45 for each refresher childbirth course. Upon completion of the class, you must submit a copy of the policy of completion with dates attended, as well as a copy of the canceled check or receipt.

To file a claim, you must: fill out a claim form; attach your original itemized paid receipt(s); and mail the claim to us at:

UnitedHealthCare
PO Box 740800
Atlanta, GA 30374-0800

For a claim form or help to file a claim, you can contact us at the telephone number shown on your ID card. You will not be reimbursed for this amount unless you complete the course, except when your delivery occurs before the course ends.

We also have special prenatal programs to help during Pregnancy. They are voluntary and there is no extra cost for taking part in the program. To sign up, you should notify us during the first trimester, but no later than one month prior to the expected date of delivery. It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy.

We will pay Benefits for an Inpatient Stay of at least:

- 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery.
- 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery.

If the mother agrees, the attending provider may discharge the mother and/or the newborn child earlier than these minimum time frames. If discharge occurs earlier than these minimum time frames, Benefits include, but are not to be limited to, at least one home care visit, parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding and the performance of any necessary and appropriate clinical tests. The first home visit must be conducted by a registered nurse, Physician, or certified nurse midwife; and any subsequent home visit determined to be clinically necessary be provided by a licensed health care provider.

Please note: for the purposes of this section attending Physician includes attending obstetrician, pediatrician or certified nurse midwife attending the mother and newly born child.

Benefits are available for the following screening tests when provided to the newborn child prior to discharge from the Hospital:

- A hearing screening test to detect hearing thresholds of 30 decibels or greater in the speech frequency range in either ear.
- Hereditary and metabolic screening at birth.
- Routine circumcision that is furnished by a Physician.

25. Preventive Care Services

Preventive care services provided on an outpatient basis at a Physician's office, an Alternate Facility or a Hospital encompass medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and include the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* (www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org), including screening colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy.
- Immunizations for: (i) routine childhood immunizations for residents of the commonwealth; and (ii) immunizations for residents of the commonwealth who are 19 years of age and older that have in effect a recommendation from the *Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* (CDC)(www.cdc.gov).
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (HRSA)(www.hrsa.gov), including screening for lead poisoning. For purposes of this Benefit, "preventive care services" means Physician's office services rendered to an Enrolled Dependent child from the date of birth through the attainment of six years of age, including physical examination, history, measurements, sensory screening, neuropsychiatric evaluation and development screening assessments at the following intervals: six times during the child's first year after birth; three times during the next year; and annually thereafter until age six.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (HRSA) (www.hrsa.gov).
 - Benefits defined under the *Health Resources and Services Administration* (HRSA) requirement include:
 - ◆ Lactation counseling and education services to ensure the successful initiation and maintenance of breastfeeding. Contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card, or ask your Primary Care Provider, if you have any questions or need assistance locating a provider for these services.
 - ◆ One breast pump per Pregnancy in conjunction with childbirth. Breast pumps must be ordered by or provided by a Physician. You can find more information on how to access Benefits for breast pumps by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.
 - If more than one breast pump can meet your needs, Benefits are available only for the most cost effective pump. We will determine the following:
 - ◆ Which pump is the most cost effective.
 - ◆ Whether the pump should be purchased or rented (and the duration of any rental).
 - ◆ Timing of purchase or rental.
- Fitness Benefit. We will reimburse you for your costs for monthly membership fees for three consecutive months of one family or individual health club membership at a qualified health club during a calendar year. You can claim this fitness benefit once each calendar year. This fitness benefit applies for fees paid to: qualified health clubs which must include both cardiovascular (i.e. treadmills, bikes, elliptical machines) and strength training (i.e. free weights, weight machines) exercise equipment. Examples of qualified health clubs include (but are not limited to): YMCA, YWCA, LA Fitness, Bally's, Life Time Fitness, Boost Fitness, Best Fitness and community Fitness Centers. Please note that non-qualified health club memberships are not eligible for reimbursement.
- Weight Loss Program Benefit. We will reimburse you for your costs for up to three months for participation in qualified weight loss program(s) each calendar year. A qualified weight loss program is a hospital-based weight loss program or a non-hospital-based weight loss program designated by us. You can claim this twelve-month weight loss program benefit once each calendar year for any combination of members (such as the subscriber, spouse, and/or dependent children). Examples of qualified weight loss programs include (but are not limited to): The Weight Watchers Traditional, Weight Watchers at Work programs, Weight Watchers Online and hospital-based weight loss programs offered by and held at licensed hospitals qualify for reimbursement.

- To receive your fitness program and/or weight loss program benefit, you must file a claim. To file a claim, you must: fill out a claim form; attach your original itemized paid receipt(s); and mail the claim to us at:

UnitedHealthCare
PO Box 740800
Atlanta, GA 30374-0800

- For a claim form or help to file a claim, you can call us at the telephone number shown on your ID card.

26. Prosthetic Devices

External prosthetic devices that replace a limb or a body part, limited to:

- Artificial arms, legs, feet and hands.
- Artificial face, eyes, ears and nose.
- Breast prosthesis as required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*. Benefits include mastectomy bras. Benefits for lymphedema stockings for the arm are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies*.

Benefits are provided only for external prosthetic devices and do not include any device that is fully implanted into the body. Internal prosthetics are a Covered Health Care Service for which Benefits are available under the applicable medical/surgical Covered Health Care Service categories in this Policy.

If more than one prosthetic device can meet your functional needs, Benefits are available only for the prosthetic device that meets the minimum specifications for your needs. If you purchase a prosthetic device that exceeds these minimum specifications, we will pay only the amount that we would have paid for the prosthetic that meets the minimum specifications, and you will be responsible for paying any difference in cost.

The prosthetic device must be ordered or provided by, or under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits are available for repairs and replacement, except as described in *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, under *Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics*.

Augmentative communication devices. An "augmentative communication device" is one that assists in restoring speech. It is needed when a member is unable to communicate due to an accident, illness, or disease such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

27. Reconstructive Procedures

Reconstructive procedures when the primary purpose of the procedure is either of the following:

- Treatment of a medical condition.
- Improvement or restoration of physiologic function.

Reconstructive procedures include surgery or other procedures which are related to an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly. This includes the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed Congenital Anomalies in newly born and adoptive children enrolled under the Policy. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance.

Cosmetic Procedures are excluded from coverage. Procedures that correct an anatomical Congenital Anomaly without improving or restoring physiologic function are considered Cosmetic Procedures. The fact that you may suffer psychological consequences or socially avoidant behavior as a result of an Injury, Sickness or Congenital Anomaly does not classify surgery (or other procedures done to relieve such consequences or behavior) as a reconstructive procedure.

Please note that Benefits for reconstructive procedures include breast reconstruction following a mastectomy, and reconstruction of the non-affected breast to achieve symmetry. Other services required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998*, including breast prostheses and treatment of complications, are provided in the same manner and at the same level as those for any other Covered Health Care Service. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for more information about Benefits for mastectomy-related services.

28. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment

Short-term outpatient rehabilitation services limited to:

- Physical therapy.
- Occupational therapy.
- Manipulative Treatment.
- Speech therapy.
- Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Post-cochlear implant aural therapy.
- Cognitive rehabilitation therapy.

Rehabilitation services must be performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider. Benefits include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. Rehabilitative services provided in your home by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under *Home Health Care*. Rehabilitative services provided in your home other than by a Home Health Agency are provided as described under this section.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

Benefits are not available for maintenance/preventive treatment.

For outpatient rehabilitative services for speech therapy we will pay Benefits for the treatment of disorders of speech, language, voice, communication and auditory processing only when the disorder results from Injury, stroke, cancer or Congenital Anomaly. We will pay Benefits for cognitive rehabilitation therapy only when Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or stroke.

29. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic

Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Diagnostic scopic procedures are those for visualization, biopsy and polyp removal. Examples of diagnostic scopic procedures include:

- Colonoscopy.
- Sigmoidoscopy.
- Diagnostic Endoscopy.

Please note that Benefits do not include surgical scopic procedures, which are for the purpose of performing surgery. Benefits for surgical scopic procedures are described under *Surgery - Outpatient*.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for all other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.)

Benefits that apply to certain preventive screenings are described under *Preventive Care Services*.

30. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Services and supplies provided during an Inpatient Stay in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Benefits are available for:

- Supplies and non-Physician services received during the Inpatient Stay.
- Room and board in a Semi-private Room (a room with two or more beds).

- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

Please note that Benefits are available only if both of the following are true:

- If the first confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility was or will be a cost effective option to an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital.
- You will receive Skilled Care services that are not primarily Custodial Care.

We will determine if Benefits are available by reviewing both the skilled nature of the service and the need for Physician-directed medical management.

Benefits can be denied or shortened when either of the following applies:

- You are not progressing in goal-directed rehabilitation services.
- Discharge rehabilitation goals have previously been met.

31. Surgery - Outpatient

Surgery and related services received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office.

Benefits include certain scopic procedures. Examples of surgical scopic procedures include:

- Arthroscopy.
- Laparoscopy.
- Bronchoscopy.
- Hysteroscopy.
- Routine circumcision.
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy (abortion).
- Sterilization procedure for a female member when performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons.
- Anesthesia services that are related to covered surgery. This includes those services that are furnished for you by a Physician other than the attending Physician; or by a certified registered nurse anesthetist.

Examples of surgical procedures performed in a Physician's office are mole removal, ear wax removal, and cast application.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for radiologists, anesthesiologists and pathologists. (Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services.*)

32. Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Services for the evaluation and treatment of TMJ and associated muscles.

Diagnosis: Examination, radiographs and applicable imaging studies and consultation.

Non-surgical treatment including:

- Clinical exams.
- Oral appliances (orthotic splints), including splint therapy. (This also includes measuring, fabricating, and adjusting the splint.)
- Arthrocentesis.
- Trigger-point injections.

Benefits are provided for surgical treatment if the following criteria are met:

- There is radiographic evidence of joint abnormality.
- Non-surgical treatment has not resolved the symptoms.

- Pain or dysfunction is moderate or severe.

Benefits for surgical services include:

- Arthrocentesis.
- Arthroscopy.
- Arthroplasty.
- Arthrotomy.
- Open or closed reduction of dislocations.
- Benefits for surgical services also include FDA-approved TMJ prosthetic replacements when all other treatment has failed.

33. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient

Therapeutic treatments received on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility or in a Physician's office, including:

- Dialysis (both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis) furnished for you by a Hospital; or by a community health center; or by a free-standing dialysis facility; or by a Physician. This coverage also includes home dialysis when it is furnished under the direction of a covered provider. Your home dialysis coverage includes: non-durable medical supplies (such as dialysis membrane and solution, tubing, and drugs that are needed during dialysis); the cost to install the dialysis equipment in your home; and the cost to maintain or to fix the dialysis equipment.
- Intravenous chemotherapy or other intravenous infusion therapy.
- Radiation oncology.
- Radiation and x-ray therapy that is furnished for you by a Physician. This includes: radiation therapy using isotopes, radium, radon, or other ionizing radiation; and x-ray therapy for cancer or when used in place of surgery.
- Drug therapy for cancer (chemotherapy).

Covered Health Care Services include medical education services that are provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:

- Education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
- There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.

Benefits include:

- The facility charge and the charge for related supplies and equipment.
- Physician services for anesthesiologists, pathologists and radiologists. Benefits for other Physician services are described under *Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services*.

34. Transplantation Services

Organ and tissue transplants, including CAR-T cell therapy for malignancies, when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available for transplants when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

Examples of transplants for which Benefits are available include:

- Bone marrow, including CAR-T cell therapy for malignancies and bone marrow transplants for Covered Persons with breast cancer that has progressed to metastatic disease.
- Heart.
- Heart/lung.
- Lung.
- Kidney.
- Kidney/pancreas.

- Liver.
- Liver/small bowel.
- Pancreas.
- Small bowel.
- Cornea.

Benefits are available for human leukocyte antigen testing or histocompatibility locus antigen testing, including testing for A, B, or DR antigens or any combination thereof, necessary to establish bone marrow transplant donor suitability.

Donor costs related to transplantation are Covered Health Care Services and are payable through the organ recipient's coverage under the Policy, limited to donor:

- Identification.
- Evaluation.
- Organ removal.
- Direct follow-up care.

You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card for information about our specific guidelines regarding Benefits for transplant services.

35. Urgent Care Center Services

Covered Health Care Services received at an Urgent Care Center. When services to treat urgent health care needs are provided in a Physician's office, Benefits are available as described under *Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury*.

36. Urinary Catheters

Benefits for indwelling and intermittent urinary catheters for incontinence or retention.

Benefits include related urologic supplies for indwelling catheters limited to:

- Urinary drainage bag and insertion tray (kit).
- Anchoring device.
- Irrigation tubing set.

37. Virtual Visits

Virtual visits for Covered Health Care Services that include the diagnosis and treatment of less serious medical conditions through live audio with video technology or audio only. Virtual visits provide communication of medical information in real-time between the patient and a distant Physician or health specialist, through use of live audio with video technology or audio only outside of a medical facility (for example, from home or from work).

Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Please Note: Not all medical conditions can be treated through virtual visits. The Designated Virtual Network Provider will identify any condition for which treatment by in-person Physician contact is needed.

Benefits do not include email or fax, or for telehealth/telemedicine visits that occur within medical facilities (CMS defined originating facilities).

Additional Benefits Required By Massachusetts Law

38. Autism Spectrum Disorder Treatment

Benefits are provided for therapy services provided by a licensed or certified speech therapist, occupational therapist or physical therapist for the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Coverage is not provided for services related to Autism Spectrum Disorders provided under an individualized education program (IEP), including any services provided under an IEP that are delivered by school personnel or any services provided under an IEP purchased from a contractor or vendor.

For purposes of this section, the following defined terms apply:

Autism services provider - a person, entity or group that provides treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders;

Autism spectrum disorders - any of the pervasive developmental disorders as defined by the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, including autistic disorder,

Asperger's disorder and pervasive developmental disorders not otherwise specified.

Board certified behavior analyst - a behavior analyst credentialed by the behavior analyst certification board as a board certified behavior analyst;

Habilitative or rehabilitative care - professional, counseling and guidance services and treatment programs, including, but not limited to, applied behavior analysis supervised by a board certified behavior analyst, that are necessary to develop, maintain and restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual;

Pharmacy care - medications prescribed by a licensed Physician and health-related services deemed medically necessary to determine the need or effectiveness of the medications, to the same extent that pharmacy care is provided by the contract for other medical conditions;

Psychiatric care - direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist licensed in the state in which the psychiatrist practices;

Psychological care - direct or consultative services provided by a psychologist licensed in the state in which the psychologist practices; and

Therapeutic care - services provided by licensed or certified speech therapists, occupational therapists, physical therapists or social workers.

Applied behavior analysis: the design, implementation and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement and functional analysis of the relationship between environment and behavior.

Diagnosis of autism spectrum disorders: Medically Necessary assessments, evaluations including neuropsychological evaluations, Genetic Testing or other tests to diagnose whether an individual has 1 of the autism spectrum disorders.

Treatment of autism spectrum disorders: includes the following care prescribed, provided or ordered for an individual diagnosed with one of the autism spectrum disorders by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist who determines the care to be Medically Necessary: habilitative or rehabilitative care; pharmacy care; psychiatric care; psychological care; and therapeutic care.

39. Early Intervention Services

Medically Necessary early intervention services provided to children younger than three years of age and delivered by certified early intervention specialists in accordance with applicable certification requirements and as defined in the early intervention operational standards established by the *Massachusetts Department of Public Health*. Such services must be provided by certified early intervention specialists who are working in early intervention programs approved by the *Massachusetts Department of Public Health*.

40. HIV-Associated Lipodystrophy Treatment

Coverage for medical or drug treatments to correct or repair disturbances of body composition caused by HIV associated lipodystrophy syndrome to the same extent as Benefits would be provided for the treatment of other conditions including, but not limited to, reconstructive surgery, such as suction assisted lipectomy, other restorative procedures and dermal injections or fillers for reversal of facial lipoatrophy syndrome. A statement from a treating provider that the treatment is necessary for correcting, repairing or ameliorating the effects of HIV associated lipodystrophy syndrome is required.

41. Hormone Replacement Therapy and Contraceptive Services

Hormone replacement therapy services for peri- and post-menopausal women and outpatient contraceptive services. For purposes of this Benefit, "outpatient contraceptive services" means patient education and counseling, examinations, procedures, management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence and device insertion and removal and medical services provided on an outpatient basis and related to the use of contraceptive methods to prevent pregnancy that have been approved by the *Federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This includes over-the-counter or dispensed FDA-approved emergency contraception. Benefits are not subject to deductibles, Co-payments and/or Co-insurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by Massachusetts law. Unless your Physician recommends a particular FDA-approved oral contraceptive, FDA-approved oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a therapeutic equivalent may be subject to a cost-share. In the event of an appeal of an adverse determination of a request for coverage of an alternative FDA-approved contraceptive drug, device or other product without cost-sharing shall be subject to the expedited grievance process.

Benefits for contraceptive drugs and devices are described under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*.

42. Hypodermic Needles and Syringes

Medically necessary hypodermic syringes or hypodermic needles when prescribed by a Physician.

43. Lyme Disease Treatment

Patient care services provided for the treatment of chronic Lyme disease to the same extent as Benefits would be provided for the treatment of other conditions, including evaluation, diagnostic testing, and long-term antibiotic treatment when ordered by a Physician who has made a thorough evaluation of the patient's symptoms, diagnostic test results, and response to treatment. Patient care services provided for the treatment of chronic lyme disease will not be denied solely because such services may be characterized as unproven, experimental or investigational in nature if Benefits are generally provided for such services for the treatment of conditions other than chronic lyme disease.

44. Speech, Hearing, and Language Disorders

Outpatient rehabilitation services for the diagnosis and treatment of speech, hearing and language disorders performed by a Physician or by a licensed therapy provider, including a licensed speech-language pathologist or a licensed audiologist acting within the scope of his or her license. This includes routine hearing exams and tests furnished for you by a covered provider. Benefits under this section include rehabilitation services provided in a Physician's office or on an outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility.

45. Treatment of Cleft Lip or Palate or Both

Coverage of treatment of cleft lip or palate or both for children under the age of 18 for medical, dental, oral and facial surgery, surgical management, and follow-up care by oral and plastic surgeons, orthodontic treatment and management, preventive and restorative dentistry to ensure good health and adequate dental structures for orthodontic treatment or prosthetic management therapy, speech therapy, audiology, and nutrition services. Services must be provided by or under the direction of a Physician or surgeon who certifies that the services are medically necessary and consequent to the treatment of the cleft lip or palate or both.

46. Wigs

Scalp hair prostheses (wigs). This coverage is provided only when hair loss is due to: chemotherapy; radiation therapy; infections; burns; traumatic injury; congenital baldness; and medical conditions resulting in alopecia areata or alopecia totalis (capitus).

SAMPLE

Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations

How Do We Use Headings in this Section?

To help you find exclusions, we use headings (for example *A. Alternative Treatments* below). The headings group services, treatments, items, or supplies that fall into a similar category. Exclusions appear under the headings. A heading does not create, define, change, limit or expand an exclusion. All exclusions in this section apply to you.

We Do Not Pay Benefits for Exclusions

We will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies described in this section, even if either of the following is true:

- It is recommended or prescribed by a Physician.
- It is the only available treatment for your condition.

The services, treatments, items or supplies listed in this section are not Covered Health Care Services, except as may be specifically provided for in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* or through a Rider to this Policy.

Where Are Benefit Limitations Shown?

When Benefits are limited within any of the Covered Health Care Service categories described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*, those limits are stated in the corresponding Covered Health Care Service category in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Limits may also apply to some Covered Health Care Services that fall under more than one Covered Health Care Service category. When this occurs, those limits are also stated in the *Schedule of Benefits* table. Please review all limits carefully, as we will not pay Benefits for any of the services, treatments, items or supplies that exceed these Benefit limits.

Please note that in listing services or examples, when we say "this includes," it is not our intent to limit the description to that specific list. When we do intend to limit a list of services or examples, we state specifically that the list "is limited to."

A. Alternative Treatments

1. Acupressure and acupuncture.
2. Aromatherapy.
3. Hypnotism.
4. Massage therapy.
5. Rolfing.
6. Adventure-based therapy, wilderness therapy, outdoor therapy, or similar programs.
7. Art therapy, music therapy, dance therapy, horseback therapy and other forms of alternative treatment as defined by the *National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH)* of the *National Institutes of Health*. This exclusion does not apply to Manipulative Treatment and non-manipulative osteopathic care for which Benefits are provided as described in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

B. Dental

Except for those Benefits under the *Pediatric Dental Services Rider* of this Policy.

1. Dental care (which includes dental X-rays, supplies and appliances and all related expenses, including hospitalizations and anesthesia).

This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

This exclusion does not apply to dental care (oral examination, X-rays, extractions and non-surgical elimination of oral infection) required for the direct treatment of a medical condition for which Benefits are available under this Policy, limited to:

- Transplant preparation.
- Prior to the initiation of immunosuppressive drugs.
- The direct treatment of acute traumatic Injury, cancer or cleft palate as described under *Treatment of Cleft Lip or Palate or Both* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

Facility and anesthesia charges are covered when you have a serious medical condition that requires that you be admitted to a Hospital as an inpatient or to a surgical day care unit of a Hospital or to an ambulatory surgical facility in order for your dental care to be safely performed.

Dental care that is required to treat the effects of a medical condition, but that is not necessary to directly treat the medical condition, is excluded. Examples include treatment of tooth decay or cavities resulting from dry mouth after radiation treatment or as a result of medication.

Endodontics, periodontal surgery and restorative treatment are excluded.

2. Preventive care, diagnosis, treatment of or related to the teeth, jawbones or gums. Examples include:
 - Removal, restoration and replacement of teeth. This exclusion does not apply to the surgical removal of complete bony impacted teeth.
 - Medical or surgical treatments of dental conditions.
 - Services to improve dental clinical outcomes.

This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement or the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

3. Dental implants, bone grafts and other implant-related procedures. This exclusion does not apply to accident-related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Dental Services - Accident Only* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
4. Dental braces (orthodontics). This exclusion does not apply to cleft lip/palate - related dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Treatment of Cleft Lip or Palate or Both* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
5. Treatment of congenitally missing, malpositioned or supernumerary teeth, even if part of a Congenital Anomaly. This exclusion does not apply to dental services for which Benefits are provided as described under *Treatment of Cleft Lip or Palate or Both* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

C. Devices, Appliances and Prosthetics

1. Devices used as safety items or to help performance in sports-related activities.
2. Orthotic appliances that straighten or re-shape a body part. Examples include foot orthotics and some types of braces, including over-the-counter orthotic braces. This exclusion does not apply to braces for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics, and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Cranial molding helmets and cranial banding except when used to avoid the need for surgery, and/or to facilitate a successful surgical outcome.
4. The following items are excluded, even if prescribed by a Physician:
 - Blood pressure cuff/monitor.
 - Enuresis alarm.
 - Non-wearable external defibrillator.
 - Trusses.

- Ultrasonic nebulizers.
5. Devices and computers to help in communication and speech except for dedicated speech generating devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
 6. Oral appliances for snoring.
 7. Repair or replacement of prosthetic devices due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.
 8. Diagnostic or monitoring equipment purchased for home use, unless otherwise described as a Covered Health Care Service.
 9. Powered and non-powered exoskeleton devices.

D. Drugs

1. Prescription drug products for outpatient use that are filled by a prescription order or refill.
2. Self-administered or self-infused medications. This exclusion does not apply to medications which, due to their traits (as determined by us), must typically be administered or directly supervised by a qualified provider or licensed/certified health professional in an outpatient setting. This exclusion does not apply to hemophilia treatment centers contracted to dispense hemophilia factor medications directly to Covered Persons for self-infusion.
3. Non-injectable medications given in a Physician's office. This exclusion does not apply to non-injectable medications that are required in an Emergency and used while in the Physician's office.
4. Over-the-counter drugs and treatments when not prescribed by a health care provider.
5. Growth hormone therapy.
6. Certain New Pharmaceutical Products and/or new dosage forms until the date as determined by us or our designee, but no later than December 31st of the following calendar year.

This exclusion does not apply if you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment). If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition, under such circumstances, Benefits may be available for the New Pharmaceutical Product to the extent provided in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
7. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
8. A Pharmaceutical Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product with an approved biosimilar or a biosimilar and therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) to another covered Pharmaceutical Product. For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Pharmaceutical Product approved based on showing that it is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Pharmaceutical Product) and has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product. Such determinations may be made up to six times per calendar year.
10. Certain Pharmaceutical Products for which there are therapeutically equivalent (having essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile) alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year.
11. Certain Pharmaceutical Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.
12. Compounded drugs that contain certain bulk chemicals. Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Pharmaceutical Product.

E. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services

Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services and all services related to Experimental or Investigational and Unproven Services are excluded. The fact that an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.

This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

F. Foot Care

1. Routine foot care. Examples include the cutting or removal of corns and calluses. This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you have diabetes for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
2. Nail trimming, cutting, or debriding.
3. Hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care. Examples include:
 - Cleaning and soaking the feet.
 - Applying skin creams in order to maintain skin tone.

This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care if you are at risk of neurological or vascular disease arising from diseases such as diabetes.

4. Treatment of flat feet.
5. Treatment of subluxation of the foot.
6. Shoes. This exclusion does not apply to therapeutic/molded shoes inserts for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
7. Shoe orthotics.
8. Shoe inserts. This exclusion does not apply to therapeutic/molded shoes inserts for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
9. Arch supports.

G. Medical Supplies and Equipment

1. Prescribed or non-prescribed medical supplies and disposable supplies. Examples include:
 - Compression stockings.
 - Ace bandages.
 - Gauze and dressings.

This exclusion does not apply to:

- Disposable supplies necessary for the effective use of DME or prosthetic devices for which Benefits are provided as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies and Prosthetic Devices* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*. This exception does not apply to supplies for the administration of medical food products.
- Diabetic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Diabetes Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
- Ostomy supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ostomy Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
- Urinary catheters and related urologic supplies for which Benefits are provided as described under *Urinary Catheters* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

2. Tubings and masks except when used with DME as described under *Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Prescribed or non-prescribed publicly available devices, software applications and/or monitors that can be used for non-medical purposes.
4. Repair or replacement of DME or orthotics due to misuse, malicious damage or gross neglect or to replace lost or stolen items.

H. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders

In addition to all other exclusions listed in this *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*, the exclusions listed directly below apply to services described under *Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

1. Services performed in connection with conditions not classified in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases* section on *Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.
2. Outside of an assessment, services as treatments for a primary diagnosis of conditions and problems that may be a focus of clinical attention, but are specifically noted not to be mental disorders within the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.
3. Services that are solely educational in nature or otherwise paid under state or federal law for purely educational purposes.
4. Tuition or services that are school-based for children and adolescents required to be provided by, or paid for by, the school under the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*.
5. Outside of an assessment, unspecified disorders for which the provider is not obligated to provide clinical rationale as defined in the current edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*.
6. Transitional Living services.
7. Non-Medical 24-Hour Withdrawal Management.
8. High intensity residential care, including *American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM)* criteria Level 3.3, for Covered Persons with substance-related and addictive disorders who are unable to participate in their care due to significant cognitive impairment.

I. Nutrition

1. Individual and group nutritional counseling, including non-specific disease nutritional education such as general good eating habits, calorie control or dietary preferences. This exclusion does not apply to preventive care for which Benefits are provided under the *United States Preventive Services Task Force* requirement. This exclusion also does not apply to medical nutritional education services that are provided as part of treatment for a disease by appropriately licensed or registered health care professionals when both of the following are true:
 - Nutritional education is required for a disease in which patient self-management is a part of treatment.
 - There is a lack of knowledge regarding the disease which requires the help of a trained health professional.
2. Food of any kind, infant formula, standard milk-based formula, and donor breast milk. This exclusion does not apply to enteral formula and other modified food products for which Benefits are provided as described under *Enteral Nutrition* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Nutritional or cosmetic therapy using high dose or mega quantities of vitamins, minerals or elements and other nutrition-based therapy. Examples include supplements and electrolytes.

J. Personal Care, Comfort or Convenience

1. Television.
2. Telephone.
3. Beauty/barber service.
4. Guest service.
5. Supplies, equipment and similar incidental services and supplies for personal comfort. Examples include:
 - Air conditioners, air purifiers and filters and dehumidifiers.
 - Batteries and battery chargers.
 - Breast pumps. This exclusion does not apply to breast pumps for which Benefits are provided under the *Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)* requirement.
 - Car seats.
 - Chairs, bath chairs, feeding chairs, toddler chairs, chair lifts and recliners.
 - Exercise equipment.
 - Home modifications such as elevators, handrails and ramps.
 - Hot and cold compresses.
 - Hot tubs.
 - Humidifiers.
 - Jacuzzis.
 - Mattresses.
 - Medical alert systems.
 - Motorized beds.
 - Music devices.
 - Personal computers.
 - Pillows.
 - Power-operated vehicles.
 - Radios.
 - Saunas.
 - Stair lifts and stair glides.
 - Strollers.
 - Safety equipment.
 - Treadmills.
 - Vehicle modifications such as van lifts.
 - Video players.
 - Whirlpools.

SAMPLE

K. Physical Appearance

1. Cosmetic Procedures. See the definition in *Section 8: Defined Terms*. Examples include:
 - Pharmacological regimens, nutritional procedures or treatments.
 - Scar or tattoo removal or revision procedures (such as salabrasion, chemosurgery and other such skin abrasion procedures).
 - Skin abrasion procedures performed as a treatment for acne.
 - Liposuction or removal of fat deposits considered undesirable, including fat accumulation under the male breast and nipple.
 - Treatment for skin wrinkles or any treatment to improve the appearance of the skin.
 - Treatment for spider veins.
 - Sclerotherapy treatment of veins.
 - Hair removal or replacement by any means.
2. Replacement of an existing breast implant if the earlier breast implant was performed as a Cosmetic Procedure. Note: Replacement of an existing breast implant is considered reconstructive if the first breast implant followed mastectomy. See *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
3. Treatment of benign gynecomastia (abnormal breast enlargement in males).
4. Physical conditioning programs such as athletic training, body-building, exercise, fitness, or flexibility. This exclusion does not apply to the Fitness Benefit as described under *Preventive Care Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
5. Wigs regardless of the reason for the hair loss. This exclusion does not apply to scalp hair prosthesis for which Benefits are provided as described under *Wigs* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

L. Procedures and Treatments

1. Removal of hanging skin on any part of the body. Examples include plastic surgery procedures called abdominoplasty and brachioplasty.
2. Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
3. Medical and surgical treatment for snoring, except when provided as a part of treatment for documented obstructive sleep apnea.
4. Rehabilitation services and Manipulative Treatment to improve general physical conditions that are provided to reduce potential risk factors, where improvement is not expected, including routine, long-term or maintenance/preventive treatment.
5. Rehabilitation services for speech therapy except as required for treatment of a speech impediment or speech dysfunction as Medically Necessary.
6. Outpatient cognitive rehabilitation therapy except as Medically Necessary following a post-traumatic brain Injury or cerebral vascular accident or stroke.
7. Physiological treatments and procedures that result in the same therapeutic effects when performed on the same body region during the same visit or office encounter.
8. Biofeedback.
9. Upper and lower jawbone surgery, orthognathic surgery, and jaw alignment. This exclusion does not apply to reconstructive jaw surgery required for you because of a Congenital Anomaly, acute traumatic Injury, dislocation, tumors, cancer or obstructive sleep apnea. This exclusion does not apply to reduction of a dislocation or fracture of the jaw or facial bone; excision of a benign or malignant tumor of the jaw; and orthognathic surgery that you need to correct a significant functional impairment that cannot be adequately corrected with orthodontic services. You must have a serious medical condition that requires that you be admitted to a Hospital as an inpatient in order for the surgery to be safely performed.
10. Non-surgical treatment of obesity.

11. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary tobacco cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in tobacco cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professionals. The programs usually include intensive psychological support, behavior modification techniques and medications to control cravings.
12. Breast reduction surgery except as coverage is required by the *Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998* for which Benefits are described under *Reconstructive Procedures* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
13. Helicobacter pylori (*H. pylori*) serologic testing.
14. Intracellular micronutrient testing.
15. Health care services provided in the emergency department of a Hospital or Alternate Facility that are not for an Emergency.

M. Providers

1. Services performed by a provider who is a family member by birth or marriage. Examples include a spouse, brother, sister, parent or child. This includes any service the provider may perform on himself or herself.
2. Services performed by a provider with your same legal address.
3. Services provided at a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility without an order written by a Physician or other provider. Services which are self-directed to a Freestanding Facility or a diagnostic Hospital-based Facility. Services ordered by a Physician or other provider who is an employee or representative of a Freestanding Facility or diagnostic Hospital-based Facility, when that Physician or other provider:
 - Has not been involved in your medical care prior to ordering the service, or
 - Is not involved in your medical care after the service is received.

This exclusion does not apply to mammography.

N. Reproduction

1. The following services related to a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate:
 - All costs related to reproductive techniques including:
 - ◆ Assisted reproductive technology (ART).
 - ◆ Artificial insemination.
 - ◆ Intrauterine insemination.
 - ◆ Obtaining and transferring embryo(s).

The exclusion for costs related to reproductive techniques does not apply when the Gestational Carrier or Surrogate is a Covered Person for whom Benefits are provided as described under *Infertility Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

- Health care services including:
 - ◆ Inpatient or outpatient prenatal care and/or preventive care.
 - ◆ Screenings and/or diagnostic testing.
 - ◆ Delivery and post-natal care.

The exclusion for the health care services listed above does not apply when the Gestational Carrier or Surrogate is a Covered Person.

- All fees including:

- ◆ Screening, hiring and compensation of a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate including surrogacy agency fees.
 - ◆ Surrogate insurance premiums.
 - ◆ Travel or transportation fees.
2. Costs of donor eggs and donor sperm, except as described under *Infertility Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
 3. Storage and retrieval of all reproductive materials. Examples include eggs, sperm, testicular tissue and ovarian tissue, except as described under *Infertility Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
 4. The reversal of voluntary sterilization.
 5. In vitro fertilization that is not an Assisted Reproductive Technology for the treatment of infertility.

O. Services Provided under another Plan

1. Health care services for when other coverage is required by federal, state or local law to be bought or provided through other arrangements. Examples include coverage required by workers' compensation, or similar legislation.

If coverage under workers' compensation or similar legislation is optional for you because you could elect it, or could have it elected for you, Benefits will not be paid for any Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness that would have been covered under workers' compensation or similar legislation had that coverage been elected.

2. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident to the extent the services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
3. Health care services for treatment of military service-related disabilities, when you are legally entitled to other coverage and facilities are reasonably available to you.
4. Health care services during active military duty.

P. Transplants

1. Health care services for organ and tissue transplants, except those described under *Transplantation Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
2. Health care services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from you for purposes of a transplant to another person. (Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are payable for a transplant through the organ recipient's Benefits under this Policy.)
3. Health care services for transplants involving animal organs.

Q. Travel

1. Health care services provided in a foreign country, unless required as Emergency Health Care Services.
2. Travel or transportation expenses, even though prescribed by a Physician. Some travel expenses related to Covered Health Care Services received from a Designated Provider may be paid back as determined by us. This exclusion does not apply to ambulance transportation for which Benefits are provided as described under *Ambulance Services* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.

R. Types of Care

1. Multi-disciplinary pain management programs provided on an inpatient basis for sharp, sudden pain or for worsened long term pain.
2. Custodial Care or maintenance care.
3. Domiciliary care.
4. Private Duty Nursing.

5. Respite care. This exclusion does not apply to respite care for which Benefits are provided as described under *Hospice Care* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
6. Rest cures.
7. Services of personal care aides.
8. Work hardening (treatment programs designed to return a person to work or to prepare a person for specific work).

S. Vision and Hearing

Except for those Benefits under the *Pediatric Vision Services Rider* of this Policy.

1. Cost and fitting charge for eyeglasses and contact lenses.
2. Implantable lenses used only to fix a refractive error (such as *Intacs* corneal implants).

This exclusion does not apply eye glasses or (intraocular lenses that are implanted) after corneal transplant, cataract surgery, or other covered eye surgery, when the natural eye lens is replaced. We will cover the cost of one pair of eye glasses or (intraocular lenses that are implanted).

3. Eye exercise or vision therapy.
4. Surgery that is intended to allow you to see better without glasses or other vision correction. Examples include radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive eye surgery.
5. Bone anchored hearing aids except when either of the following applies:
 - You have craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals prevent the use of a wearable hearing aid.
 - You have hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be remedied enough by a wearable hearing aid.

More than one bone anchored hearing aid per Covered Person who meets the above coverage criteria during the entire period of time you are enrolled under the Policy.

Repairs and/or replacement for a bone anchored hearing aid when you meet the above coverage criteria, other than for malfunctions.

T. All Other Exclusions

1. Health care services and supplies that do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service. Covered Health Care Services are those health services, including services, supplies, or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:
 - ◆ Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, condition, disease or its symptoms.
 - ◆ Medically Necessary.
 - ◆ Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this Policy under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
 - ◆ Not otherwise excluded in this Policy under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*.
2. Physical, psychiatric or psychological exams, testing, all forms of vaccinations and immunizations or treatments that are otherwise covered under this Policy when:
 - Required only for school, sports or camp, travel, career or employment, insurance, marriage or adoption.
 - Related to judicial or administrative proceedings or orders. This exclusion does not apply to services that are determined to be Medically Necessary.

- Conducted for purposes of medical research. This exclusion does not apply to Covered Health Care Services provided during a clinical trial for which Benefits are provided as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
 - Required to get or maintain a license of any type.
3. Health care services received as a result of war or any act of war, whether declared or undeclared or caused during service in the armed forces of any country. This exclusion does not apply if you are a civilian Injured or otherwise affected by war, any act of war, or terrorism in non-war zones.
 4. Health care services received after the date your coverage under this Policy ends. This applies to all health care services, even if the health care service is required to treat a medical condition that started before the date your coverage under this Policy ended.
 5. Health care services when you have no legal responsibility to pay, or when a charge would not ordinarily be made in the absence of coverage under this Policy.
 6. In the event an out-of-Network provider waives, does not pursue, or fails to collect, Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or any deductible or other amount owed for a particular health care service, no Benefits are provided for the health care service when the Co-payments, Co-insurance and/or deductible are waived.
 7. Charges in excess of the Allowed Amount or in excess of any specified limitation.
 8. Long term (more than 30 days) storage. Examples include cryopreservation of tissue, blood and blood products.
 9. Autopsy.
 10. Foreign language and sign language interpretation services offered by or required to be provided by a Network or out-of-Network provider.
 11. Health care services related to a non-Covered Health Care Service: When a service is not a Covered Health Care Service, all services related to that non-Covered Health Care Service are also excluded. This exclusion does not apply to services we would otherwise determine to be Covered Health Care Services if the service treats complications that arise from the non-Covered Health Care Service.

For the purpose of this exclusion, a "complication" is an unexpected or unanticipated condition that is superimposed on an existing disease and that affects or modifies the prognosis of the original disease or condition. Examples of a "complication" are bleeding or infections, following a Cosmetic Procedure, that require hospitalization.

12. No fitness Benefit is provided for any health club initiation fees or fees or costs that you pay for: personal training sessions; country clubs; social clubs (such as ski or hiking clubs); sports teams or leagues; spas; instructional dance studios; and martial arts schools.
13. No weight loss program Benefit is provided for any fees or costs that you pay for: online weight loss programs; any non-Hospital-based weight loss program not designated by use; individual nutrition counseling sessions; pre-packaged meals, books, videos, scales, or other items or supplies bought by the member; and any other items not included as part of a weight loss class or weight loss course.

Section 3: When Coverage Begins

How Do You Enroll?

Eligible Persons must complete a SHOP Exchange *Application* form. Contact your employer for information on enrollment, eligibility requirements and enrollment assistance. We will not provide Benefits for health services that you receive before your effective date of coverage.

What If You Are Hospitalized When Your Coverage Begins?

We will pay Benefits for Covered Health Care Services when all of the following apply:

- You are an inpatient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility on the day your coverage begins.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services on or after your first day of coverage related to that Inpatient Stay.
- You receive Covered Health Care Services in accordance with the terms of this Policy.

These Benefits are subject to your previous carrier's obligations under state law or contract.

You should notify us of your hospitalization within 48 hours of the day your coverage begins, or as soon as reasonably possible. For plans that have a Network Benefit level, Network Benefits are available only if you receive Covered Health Care Services from Network providers.

Who Is Eligible for Coverage?

The SHOP Exchange determines who is eligible to enroll under the Policy and who qualifies as a Dependent. Contact your employer for information on enrollment, eligibility requirements and enrollment assistance.

Eligible Person

Eligible Person usually refers to an employee or member of the Group who meets the eligibility rules, as determined by the SHOP Exchange. When an Eligible Person enrolls, we refer to that person as a Subscriber. For a complete definition of Eligible Person, Group and Subscriber, see *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

Eligible Persons must live or work within the Service Area, unless otherwise provided by the SHOP Exchange.

If both spouses are Eligible Persons of the Group, each may enroll as a Subscriber or be covered as an Enrolled Dependent of the other, but not both.

Dependent

Dependent generally refers to the Subscriber's spouse and children. When a Dependent enrolls, we refer to that person as an Enrolled Dependent. For a complete definition of Dependent and Enrolled Dependent, see *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

Dependents of an Eligible Person may not enroll unless the Eligible Person is also covered under the Policy.

If both parents of a Dependent child are enrolled as a Subscriber, only one parent may enroll the child as a Dependent.

When Do You Enroll and When Does Coverage Begin?

Except as described below, Eligible Persons may not enroll themselves or their Dependents.

What Are the Eligibility Rules?

Eligibility rules for each class are stated in Exhibit 2 and in the Group's SHOP Exchange *Application*. The eligibility rules stated in Exhibit 2 are in addition to those shown in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins* of the Policy.

Enrollment Periods

Eligible Persons and their Dependents may enroll for coverage under this Policy during certain enrollment periods, as provided and determined by the SHOP Exchange.

Effective Date of Coverage

The effective date of coverage for enrolled Eligible Persons and their Dependents is stated in Exhibit 2.

New Eligible Persons and Adding New Dependents

Coverage for a new Eligible Person and his or her Dependents begins on the effective date, as provided and determined by the SHOP Exchange.

Premiums

Monthly Premiums payable by or on behalf of Covered Persons are shown in the *Schedule of Premium Rates* in Exhibit 2 of this Policy or in any attached *Notice of Change*.

We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* as described in Exhibit 1 of this Policy. We also have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* at any time if the *Schedule of Premium Rates* was based upon a Material Misrepresentation that resulted in the Premium rates being lower than they would have been if the Material Misrepresentation had not been made. We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* for this reason retroactive to the effective date of the *Schedule of Premium Rates* that was based on the Material Misrepresentation.

How Is the Policy Charge Calculated?

The Policy Charge will be calculated based on the number of Subscribers in each Coverage Classification that we show in our records at the time of calculation. The Policy Charge will be calculated using the Premium rates in effect at that time. Exhibit 1 describes the way in which the Policy Charge is calculated.

The Group is solely responsible for the timely payment of the Policy Charges to the SHOP Exchange.

When Is the Policy Charge Adjusted?

We may make retroactive adjustments for any additions or terminations of Subscribers or changes in Coverage Classification that are not reflected in our records at the time we calculate the Policy Charge. We will not grant retroactive credit for any change happening more than 60 days prior to the date we received notification of the change from the SHOP Exchange. We also will not grant retroactive credit for any calendar month in which a Subscriber has received Benefits.

The SHOP Exchange must notify us in writing within 60 days of the effective date of enrollments, terminations, or other changes. The SHOP Exchange must notify us in writing each month of any change in the Coverage Classification for any Subscriber.

If premium taxes, guarantee or uninsured fund assessments, or other governmental charges relating to or calculated in regard to Premium are either imposed or increased, those charges will be added to the Premium at that time. In addition, any change in law or regulation that affects our cost of operation may result in an increase in Premium in an amount we determine.

How Is the Policy Charge Paid?

The Policy Charge is payable to us in advance by the SHOP Exchange from funds obtained from the Group as described under "Payment of the Policy Charge" in Exhibit 1. The first Policy Charge is due and payable on or before the effective date of this Policy. Future Policy Charges are due and payable no later than the first day of each payment period shown in item 6 of Exhibit 1, while this Policy is in force.

All payments shall be made in United States currency, in immediately available funds. We will not accept payments marked "paid in full", "without recourse", or similar language. In the event that we receive such a payment, we may accept it without losing any of our rights under this Policy and the Group will remain obligated to pay any and all amounts owed to us.

Late payment charges are assessed for any Policy Charge not received within 10 calendar days following the due date. There will be a service charge added to the Group's account for any check returned for non-sufficient funds. The names of all Covered Persons must be attached when payment is made.

The Group will reimburse any attorney's fees and costs related to collecting past due Policy Charges.

Does a Grace Period Apply?

A grace period of 31 days will be granted for the payment of any Policy Charge not paid when due. During the grace period, this Policy will continue in force. The grace period will not extend beyond the date this Policy ends.

The Group is responsible for payment of the Policy Charge during the grace period. If we receive written notice from the Group to end this Policy during the grace period, we will adjust the Policy Charge so that it applies only to the number of days this Policy was in force during the grace period.

This Policy ends as described in Article 5.1 if the grace period expires and the past due Policy Charge remains unpaid.

SAMPLE

Section 4: When Coverage Ends

General Information about When Coverage Ends

As permitted by law, we may end this Policy and/or all similar policies for the reasons explained in this *Policy*.

Your right to Benefits automatically ends on the date that coverage ends, even if you are hospitalized or are otherwise receiving medical treatment on that date. Please note that this does not affect coverage that is extended under *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* below.

When your coverage ends, we will still pay claims for Covered Health Care Services that you received before the date your coverage ended. However, once your coverage ends, we will not pay claims for any health services received after that date (even if the medical condition that is being treated occurred before the date your coverage ended). Please note that this does not affect coverage that is extended under *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* below.

Unless otherwise stated, an Enrolled Dependent's coverage ends on the date the Subscriber's coverage ends.

Please note that if you are subject to the *Extended Coverage for Total Disability* provision later in this section, entitlement to Benefits ends as described in that section.

This Policy and all Benefits for Covered Health Care Services will automatically end on the earliest of the dates shown below:

- A. On the last day of the grace period if the Policy Charge remains unpaid. The Group remains responsible for payment of the Policy Charge for the period of time this Policy remained in force during the grace period.
- B. On the date specified by the Group or the SHOP Exchange, after at least 31 days prior written notice to us that this Policy will end.
- C. On the date we specify, after at least 31 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end due to the Group's violation of the participation and contribution rules as shown in Exhibit 1.
- D. On the date we specify, after at least 31 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end because the Group performed an act, practice or omission that constituted fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of a fact that was material to the execution of this Policy or to the provision of coverage under this Policy. In this case, we have the right to rescind this Policy back to either:
 - The effective date of this Policy.
 - The date of the act, practice or omission, if later.
- E. On the date we specify, after at least 90 days prior written notice to the Group, that this Policy will end because we will no longer issue this particular type of group health benefit plan within the applicable market.
- F. On the date we specify, after at least 180 days prior written notice to the applicable state authority and to the Group, that this Policy will end because we will no longer issue any employer health benefit plan within the applicable market.
- G. On the date we terminate as a Qualified Health Plan Issuer.
- H. On the date the benefit plan is decertified as a Qualified Health Plan.

Payment When the Policy Ends

When the Policy ends, the Group is and will remain responsible to us for the payment of any and all Premiums which are unpaid at the time the Policy ends. This will include a pro rata portion of the Policy Charge for any period this Policy was in force during any grace period preceding the end of the Policy.

What Events End Your Coverage?

Coverage ends on the earliest of the dates specified below:

- **The Entire Policy Ends**

Your coverage ends on the date the Policy ends.

- **We Terminate as a Qualified Health Plan Issuer**

Your coverage ends on the date we terminate as a Qualified Health Plan Issuer.

- **This Benefit Plan is Decertified as a Qualified Health Plan**

Your coverage ends on the date this benefit plan is decertified as a Qualified Health Plan.

- **You Are No Longer Eligible**

Your coverage ends on the last day of the month following the month in which notice of ineligibility is sent to you by the SHOP Exchange, unless you request an earlier termination date.

- **We Receive Notice to End Coverage**

Your coverage ends on the date you specify if you provide reasonable notice, as defined under Federal law.

- **Non-Payment of Premium**

Your coverage ends on the last day of any applicable grace period, as determined by the SHOP Exchange. Otherwise your coverage ends on the last paid date of coverage.

- **Failure to Pay Required Policy Charge**

If we terminate the Policy because the Group fails to pay the required Policy Charge, we will send written notice of the termination to each Subscriber at his or her last-known home address. The notice will contain the following information:

- The date on which the Policy was terminated.
- A statement that termination was for nonpayment of the required Policy Charge.
- A statement that we will honor claims submitted by Covered Persons (to the extent that Benefits are available under the Policy) for any covered service received by the Covered Person prior to the notification date. The notice will be effective three days after the date we mailed it to the Subscriber.

The notice is not required if the Group replaces this Policy with another group health insurance policy without interruption of coverage.

- **You Change from One Qualified Health Plan to Another**

Your coverage ends the day before the effective date of coverage in the new Qualified Health Plan.

Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of a Material Fact

We will provide at least 30 days advance required notice to the Subscriber that coverage will end on the date we identify in the notice because you committed an act, practice, or omission that constituted fraud, or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact. Examples include knowingly providing incorrect information relating to another person's eligibility or status as a Dependent. You may appeal this decision during the notice period. The notice will contain information on how to appeal the decision.

If we find that you have performed an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud, or have made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact we have the right to demand that you pay back all Benefits we paid to you, or paid in your name, during the time you were incorrectly covered under the Policy.

Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child

Coverage for an unmarried Enrolled Dependent child who is disabled will not end just because the child has reached a certain age. We will extend the coverage for that child beyond this age if both of the following are true:

- The Enrolled Dependent child is not able to support him/herself because of mental, developmental or physical disability.
- The Enrolled Dependent child depends mainly on the Subscriber for support.

Coverage will continue as long as the Enrolled Dependent child is medically certified as disabled and dependent unless coverage otherwise ends in accordance with the terms of the Policy.

You must furnish us with proof of the medical certification of disability within 31 days of the date coverage would have ended because the child reached a certain age. Before we agree to this extension of coverage for the child, we may require that a Physician we choose examine the child. We will pay for that exam.

We may continue to ask you for proof that the child continues to be disabled and dependent. Such proof might include medical exams at our expense. We will not ask for this information more than once a year.

If you do not provide proof of the child's disability and dependency within 31 days of our request as described above, coverage for that child will end.

Continuation of Coverage

If your coverage ends under the Policy, you may have the right to elect continuation coverage (coverage that continues on in some form) in accordance with federal or state law.

Continuation coverage under *COBRA (the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act)* is available only to Groups that are subject to the terms of *COBRA*. Contact your plan administrator to find out if your Group is subject to the provisions of *COBRA*.

If you chose continuation coverage under a prior plan which was then replaced by coverage under the Policy, continuation coverage will end as scheduled under the prior plan or in accordance with federal or state law, whichever is earlier.

We are not the Group's designated "plan administrator" as that term is used in federal law, and we do not assume any responsibilities of a "plan administrator" according to federal law.

We are not obligated to provide continuation coverage to you if the Group or its plan administrator fails to perform its responsibilities under federal law. Examples of the responsibilities of the Group or its plan administrator are:

- Notifying you in a timely manner of the right to elect continuation coverage.
- Notifying us in a timely manner of your election of continuation coverage.

Continuation Coverage under State Law for Groups not Subject to the Terms of COBRA

This continuation provision applies to you if your Group is an eligible small business with between 2-19 employees.

Continuation coverage under state law may be available to you if your Group is not subject to the terms of *COBRA (the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act)*. If your coverage ends under the Policy, you may be entitled to elect continuation coverage under state law on the same basis as described above for Groups subject to the terms of *COBRA*. You should contact the Group to determine if the Group is subject to the provisions of *COBRA* or state law.

Continuation Coverage under State After Loss of Eligibility

Continuation coverage under state law is available to you if your coverage ends under the Policy due to loss of eligibility as a Subscriber.

Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 31 days from the date your continuation began (90 days from the date your continuation began if the loss of eligibility is because your employment is terminated due to a plant closing or partial closing).
- The date coverage ends for failure to make timely payment of the Premium.
- The date similar coverage is or could be obtained under any other group health plan.
- The date the Policy ends.
- The Group will provide you with written notification of the right to continuation coverage when coverage ends under the Policy. You must elect continuation coverage within 30 days of receiving this notification. You should obtain an election form from the Group or the employer and, once election is made, forward any monthly Premiums to the Group for payment to us.

Continuation Coverage under State Law After Layoff, Death or Plant Closing

Continuation coverage under state law is available to you if your coverage ends under the Policy because of involuntary layoff, death, or plant closing.

Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- 39 weeks from the date your continuation began (90 days from the date your continuation began if the loss of eligibility is because your employment is terminated due to a plant closing or partial closing).
- The date coverage ends for failure to make timely payment of the Premium.
- The date similar coverage is or could be obtained under any other group health plan.
- The date the Policy ends.
- The Group will provide you with written notification of the right to continuation coverage when coverage ends under the Policy. You must elect continuation coverage within 30 days of receiving this notification. You should obtain an election form from the Group or the employer and, once election is made, forward any monthly Premiums to the Group for payment to us.

Continuation Coverage under State Law After Judgment Absolute of Divorce or of Separate Support

Continuation coverage under state law is provided to the spouse of a Subscriber in the event of a judgment absolute of divorce or of separate support unless the judgment does not provide for the continuation coverage. Continuation coverage under the Policy will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- The date coverage ends for the Subscriber.
- The date of the remarriage of either the Subscriber or the spouse. If the Subscriber remarries, the former spouse remains eligible for continuation coverage if timely payment of any required Premium is forwarded to the Group for payment to us.
- The date as provided in the judgment.
- The date the Policy ends.

How to Purchase a Non-Group Plan

If your coverage terminated under the Policy and you are a Massachusetts resident, you may apply for health insurance coverage through several Massachusetts carriers either directly or through the Massachusetts Health Connector. To learn more about the options available to you through UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company, contact us at 877-MA-ENROLL. To learn more about the Massachusetts Health Care reform and all coverage options available to you, contact the Massachusetts Health Connector by visiting www.MAHealthConnector.org or calling 877-MA-ENROLL.

Section 5: How to File a Claim

How Are Covered Health Care Services from Network Providers Paid?

We pay Network providers directly for your Covered Health Care Services. If a Network provider bills you for any Covered Health Care Service, contact us. However, you are required to meet any applicable deductible and to pay any required Co-payments and Co-insurance to a Network provider.

How Are Covered Health Care Services from an Out-of-Network Provider Paid?

When you receive Covered Health Care Services from an out-of-Network provider, you are responsible for requesting payment from us. You must file the claim in a format that contains all of the information we require, as described below.

Notice of Claim

You should submit a request for payment of Benefits within 90 days after the date of service. If you don't provide this information to us within one year of the date of service, Benefits for that health care service will be denied or reduced, as determined by us. This time limit does not apply if you are legally incapacitated. If your claim relates to an Inpatient Stay, the date of service is the date your Inpatient Stay ends.

Required Information

When you request payment of Benefits from us, you must provide us with all of the following information:

- The Subscriber's name and address.
- The patient's name and age.
- The number stated on your ID card.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- The name and address of any ordering Physician.
- A diagnosis from the Physician.
- An itemized bill from your provider that includes the *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT) codes or a description of each charge.
- The date the Injury or Sickness began.
- A statement indicating either that you are, or you are not, enrolled for coverage under any other health plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

The above information should be filed with us at the address on your ID card.

When filing a claim for Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefits, your claims should be submitted to:

Optum RX
PO Box 29077
Hot Springs, AR 71903

Payment of Claims

Time for Payment of Claim

Benefits will be paid as soon as we receive all of the required information listed above.

We will review claims for Benefits within 45 days of receipt. Within that time period we will do one of the following:

- Pay the claim.
- Inform you in writing of any additional information necessary for payment.
- Notify you in writing that the claim is denied, in whole or in part, and the reasons for denial.

- In the event one of the above does not occur within 45 days after the claim was received, we will pay, in addition to any benefits payable under the claim, interest on such benefits beginning 45 days after receipt of the claim at the rate of 1.5% per month not to exceed 18% per year. However, no interest will be paid if the claim is being investigated because of suspected fraud.

You may not assign your Benefits under this Policy or any cause of action related to your Benefits under this Policy to an out-of-Network provider without our consent. When an assignment is not obtained, we will send the reimbursement directly to the Subscriber for reimbursement to an out-of-Network provider. We may, as we determine, pay an out-of-Network provider directly for services rendered to you. In the case of any such assignment of Benefits or payment to an out-of-Network provider, we have the right to offset Benefits to be paid to the provider by any amounts that the provider owes us.

When you assign your Benefits under this Policy to an out-of-Network provider with our consent, and the out-of-Network provider submits a claim for payment, you and the out-of-Network provider represent and warrant the following:

- The Covered Health Care Services were actually provided.
- The Covered Health Care Services were medically appropriate.

Payment of Benefits under the Policy shall be in cash or cash equivalents, or in a form of other consideration that we determine to be adequate. Where Benefits are payable directly to a provider, such adequate consideration includes the forgiveness in whole or in part of the amount the provider owes us, or to other plans for which we make payments where we have taken an assignment of the other plans' recovery rights for value.

SAMPLE

Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals

To resolve a question, complaint, or appeal, just follow these steps:

What if You Have a Question?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

What if You Have a Complaint?

Call the telephone number shown on your ID card. Representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday.

If you would rather send your complaint to us in writing, the representative can provide you with the address.

If the representative cannot resolve the issue over the phone, he/she can help you prepare and submit a written complaint. We will notify you of our decision regarding your complaint within 60 days of receiving it.

How Do You Appeal a Claim Decision?

Post-service Claims

Post-service claims are claims filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received.

Pre-service Requests for Benefits

Pre-service requests for Benefits are requests that require prior authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care.

How to Request an Appeal

If you disagree with a pre-service request for Benefits determination, post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact us in writing to request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of a pre-service request for Benefits or the claim denial.

Appeal Process

A qualified individual who was not involved in the decision being appealed will be chosen to decide the appeal. If your appeal is related to clinical matters, the review will be done in consultation with a health care professional with expertise in the field, who was not involved in the prior determination. We may consult with, or ask medical experts to take part in the appeal process. You consent to this referral and the sharing of needed medical claim information. Upon request and free of charge, you have the right to reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information related to your claim for Benefits. If any new or additional evidence is relied upon or generated by us during the determination of the appeal, we will provide it to you free of charge and in advance of the due date of the response to the adverse benefit determination.

Appeals Determinations

Pre-service Requests for Benefits and Post-service Claim Appeals

For procedures related to urgent requests for Benefits, see *Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action* below.

You will be provided written or electronic notification of the decision on your appeal as follows:

- For appeals of pre-service requests for Benefits as defined above, the appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied request for Benefits.
- For appeals of post-service claims as defined above, the appeal will take place and you will be notified of the decision within 30 days from receipt of a request for appeal of a denied claim.

Please note that our decision is based only on whether or not Benefits are available under the Policy for the proposed treatment or procedure.

You may have the right to external review through an *Independent Review Organization (IRO)* upon the completion of the internal appeal process. Instructions regarding any such rights, and how to access those rights, will be provided in our decision letter to you.

Urgent Appeals that Require Immediate Action

Your appeal may require urgent action if a delay in treatment could increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, or cause severe pain. In these urgent situations:

- The appeal does not need to be submitted in writing. You or your Physician should call us as soon as possible.
- We will provide you with a written or electronic determination within 72 hours following receipt of your request for review of the determination, taking into account the seriousness of your condition.
- If we need more information from your Physician to make a decision, we will notify you of the decision by the end of the next business day following receipt of the required information.

The appeal process for urgent situations does not apply to prescheduled treatments, therapies or surgeries.

The Office of Patient Protection. The Office of Patient Protection of the Health Policy Commission is the agency responsible for enforcing the Massachusetts laws concerning grievance rights and for administering appeals to external review organizations. The Office of Patient Protection has developed regulations and implemented procedures concerning grievances, medical necessity guidelines, continuity of care and independent external review. You may obtain a report regarding the number of appeals and complaints filed with us and their outcome from the Office of Patient Protection.

The Office of Patient Protection can be reached at:

Health Policy Commission

Office of Patient Protection

Telephone: 1-800-436-7757

Fax: 1-617-624-5046

Web Site: <http://www.mass.gov/hpc/opp>

Enrollment Required for Coverage. To be eligible for coverage, you must be duly enrolled on the date a service is received. A response to an informal inquiry or an appeal decision approving coverage will not be valid for services received after the termination date. However, payment may be made after the termination date for services received while enrollment was effective.

The Formal Complaint Procedure

Contact us at the telephone number shown on your ID card. Our representatives are available to take your call during regular business hours, Monday through Friday. If a complaint is filed by telephone, a representative will write a summary of the complaint and send it to you within 48 hours of receipt. This time limit may be extended by mutual agreement between you and us. Any such agreement must be in writing.

If you would rather send your complaint to us in writing, a representative can provide you with the appropriate address.

Written complaints will be acknowledged in writing within 15 days of receipt. This time limit may be extended by written mutual agreement between you and us. No acknowledgment of a complaint will be sent if a representative has previously sent a summary of a complaint submitted by telephone.

If we need to review your medical records you agree to furnish us with required information as described in the Information and Records provision in *Section 7: General Legal Provisions*.

You will be provided with a written response to a complaint within 30 business days of the date the complaint was received. This time limit may be extended by mutual agreement between you and us. Any extension will not exceed 30 business days from the date of the agreement. Any such agreement must be in writing.

If a complaint requires the review of medical records, the date of receipt will be the date we receive all necessary information. If we do not respond to an informal inquiry within 3 business days, the date of receipt will be the fourth business day following the date we receive the informal inquiry. No complaint shall be deemed received until actual receipt of the complaint at the appropriate address or telephone number listed above.

If we do not act on a complaint concerning benefits under this contract within 30 business days, plus any extension of time mutually agreed upon in writing by you and us, the complaint will be deemed to be resolved your favor.

The Formal Appeal Process

How to File an Appeal

If you disagree with either a pre-service request for Benefits determination, post-service claim determination or a rescission of coverage determination, you can contact us in writing to formally request an appeal.

Your request for an appeal should include:

- The patient's name and the identification number from the ID card.
- The date(s) of medical service(s).
- The provider's name.
- The reason you believe the claim should be paid.
- Any documentation or other written information to support your request for claim payment.

Your first appeal request must be submitted to us within 180 days after you receive the denial of a pre-service request for Benefits or the claim denial.

Documentation of Oral Appeals

If an appeal is filed by telephone, an Appeal Coordinator will write a summary of the appeal and send it to you within 48 hours of receipt. This time limit may be extended by written mutual agreement between you and us.

Acknowledgment of Appeals

Appeals will be acknowledged in writing within 15 days of receipt. If your oral grievance was reduced to writing by us, your copy, of that grievance will be the acknowledgement. This acknowledgement period may be waived or extended if both you and we agree to a waiver or extension.

Release of Medical Records

If we need to review your medical records you agree to furnish us with required information as described in the Information and Records provision in *Section 7: General Legal Provisions*.

Time Limit for Processing Appeals

You will be provided with a written or electronic notification of appeal decision within 30 business days of the date the appeal was received. These time limits may be extended by mutual agreement between you and us. Any extension will not exceed 30 business days from the date of the agreement. We may decline to extend the review period for an appeal if a service has been continued pending an appeal.

Any appeal which requires the review of medical records will include your signature or your authorized representatives' signature on a form provided by us authorizing the release of medical and treatment information to us, in a manner consistent with state and federal law. We will request the authorization from you when necessary for requests reduced to writing by us and for any written requests lacking the authorization.

The 30 business day time period for written resolution of a grievance, which does not require the review of medical records, begins:

On the day immediately following the 3 business day time period for processing inquiries, if the inquiry has not been addressed within that period of time; or

On the date you or your authorized representative, if any, notifies us that you are not satisfied with the response to an inquiry if earlier than the 3 business day period.

The time limits in this section may be waived or extended by your and our written mutual agreement.

If we do not properly act on any appeal within the required time limits, the grievance will be deemed resolved in your favor. The time limits include any mutually agreed upon extensions made between us and you or your authorized representative.

If a grievance is filed concerning ongoing Benefits, those Benefits will be provided through the completion of the grievance process. These Benefits do not include Benefits which were terminated because of a specific time or episode-related limit or exclusion under the Policy.

Continuation of Services Pending Appeal

If an appeal is filed concerning the termination or reduction of coverage for ongoing treatment, such coverage will be continued through the completion of the internal appeal process if:

- The service was authorized by us prior to a request for an informal inquiry or the filing of an appeal;
- The service was not terminated or reduced due to a benefit limit under this *Policy*; and
- The appellant is, and continues to be, a duly enrolled Eligible Person under this *Policy*.

The Expedited Appeal Process

Your grievance requires immediate action when your Physician judges that a delay in treatment would significantly increase the risk to your health.

You may obtain expedited review of certain types of appeals. An expedited appeal may be requested if we deny coverage for health care services involving:

- Continued hospital care,
- Care that a Physician certifies is required to prevent serious harm, or
- A Covered Person with a terminal illness.

An expedited appeal will not be granted to review a termination or reduction in coverage resulting from:

- A benefit limit or cost sharing provision of this *Policy*, or
- The termination of enrollment.

We will make a decision of an expedited appeal within 72 hours from receipt of the appeal unless a different time limit is specified below. If we do not act on an expedited appeal within the time limits stated below, including any extension of time mutually agreed upon in writing by you and us, the appeal will be deemed to be resolved in your favor. Our decision will be sent to you in writing.

If you are filing an expedited appeal with us, you may also file a request for expedited external review with the Massachusetts Office of Patient Protection at the same time. You do not have to wait until we complete your

expedited appeal to file for expedited external review. The procedure for obtaining external review is summarized below under *"What If Your Appeal Is Denied?"*

Expedited Review of Appeals for Continued Hospital Care

If you are an inpatient in a hospital you will be provided with an expedited review of any action by us to terminate or reduce coverage for continued hospital care based upon the medical necessity of the hospitalization or the services provided. Any such appeal will be decided prior to the termination or reduction of the coverage for your hospital stay. Coverage for services will be continued through the completion of the appeals process. The Plan will provide you with written notification of the appeal decision prior to discharge from a hospital.

Expedited Review of Appeals for Durable Medical Equipment

An expedited review will be provided for appeals for services or Durable Medical Equipment that, if not immediately provided, could result in serious harm to you. "Serious harm" means circumstances that could jeopardize your life or health, jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function, or result in severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment requested.

An expedited review will be provided in any case in which we have denied coverage for a service or Durable Medical Equipment if the Physician recommending the treatment or Durable Medical Equipment provides us with a written certification stating that:

- The service or Durable Medical Equipment is Medically Necessary;
- A denial of coverage for the service or Durable Medical Equipment would create a substantial risk of serious harm to the you; and
- The risk of serious harm is so immediate that the provision of the service or Durable Medical Equipment should not await the outcome of the normal appeal process.

A decision may take place earlier than 48 hours for Durable Medical Equipment if a request for such early reversal is included in the certification, and the Physician's certification includes specific facts indicating the immediate and severe harm that will result from a 48-hour delay.

Expedited Review of Grievances for Terminal Illness

A grievance submitted for a Covered Person with a terminal illness will be resolved within 5 business days. If the denial of Benefits is upheld, we will send a written statement within 5 business days of the decision that includes the specific medical and scientific reasons for the denial. It will also include information about any alternative treatment, services or supplies covered under the policy.

You may request a conference to review this information. The conference will be scheduled within 10 days of your request. The conference will be held within 5 business days of the request if the treating Physician determines, after consultation with our medical director or his designee, and based on standard medical practice, that the effectiveness of either the proposed treatment, services or supplies or any covered alternative treatment, services or supplies, would be materially reduced if not provided at the earliest possible date.

We will review the information contained in the statement.

We will make a decision of an expedited appeal within 72 hours from receipt of the appeal unless a different time limit is specified below. If we do not act on an expedited appeal within the time limits stated below, including any extension of time mutually agreed upon in writing by you and us, the appeal will be deemed to be resolved in your favor. Our decision will be sent to you in writing.

What If Your Appeal Is Denied?

If you disagree with the decision of your appeal, you may have a number of options for further review. These options may include reconsideration of appeals that involve a medical necessity determination or external review by an independent organization appointed by the Office of Patient Protection. Below is a summary of these options.

Reconsideration

If you are not satisfied with a decision concerning an appeal that involves a medical necessity determination you can ask that decision be reconsidered if relevant medical information:

- Was received too late to review within the 30 business day time limit; or
- Was not received but is expected to become available within a reasonable time period following the last decision.
- Reconsideration is not available for the following types of appeals:
 - Decisions involving a benefit limitation where the limit is stated in this Policy or any Riders or Amendments;
 - Decisions involving excluded services, except Experimental or Investigational Services or Unproven Services; and
 - Decisions concerning cost sharing requirements.
- When you or your authorized representative, if any, chooses to request reconsideration, we must agree in writing to a new time period for review, but in no event greater than 30 business days from the agreement to reconsider the grievance.
- You also may request an external review as described below. The time period for requesting external review will begin to run on the date of the resolution of the reconsidered grievance.

External Review

If you wish to contest a final appeal decision involving a medical necessity determination you may request external review of the decision by an independent organization under contract with the Office of Patient Protection of the Health Policy Commission. You must file the request within 4 months of your receipt of the written notice of the final determination. You may request to have the external review processed as an expedited external review. In this case, the Physician must certify that delay of the health care services for which Benefits have been denied would pose a serious and immediate threat to your health. When a final determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care service for which the claimant received emergency services, but has not been discharged from a facility, a certification from a health care professional is not necessary to request an expedited external review.

You must pay a fee of \$25 to the Office of Patient Protection which should be included with the request for a review. The fee may be waived by the Office of Patient Protection if they determine that the payment of the fee would result in an extreme financial hardship to the insured.

If the subject matter of the external review involves the termination of ongoing Benefits, you may apply to the external review panel to seek the continuation of Benefits for the terminated service during the period the review is pending. The review panel may order the continuation of Benefits where it determines that substantial harm to your health may result absent such continuation or for such other good cause as the review panel will determine. Any such continuation of coverage shall be at our expense regardless of the final external review determination.

The Office of Patient Protection will screen requests for external review to determine whether external review can be granted. If the Office of Patient Protection determines that a request is eligible for external review, the appeal will be assigned to an external review agency and notification will be provided to you (or your representative) and us. The decision of the external review agency is binding and must be complied with by us.

If the Office of Patient Protection determines that a request is not eligible for external review, you (or your representative) will be notified within 10 business days or, in the case of requests for expedited review, 72 hours.

The final decision of the review panel will be in writing and set forth the specific medical and scientific reason for the decision and will be furnished to you, or where applicable your authorized representative, and to us.

The Office of Patient Protection may be reached at:

Health Policy Commission
Office of Patient Protection
50 Milk Street, 8th Floor
Boston, MA 02109

Telephone: 1-800-436-7757

Fax: 1-617-624-5046

Web Site: <http://www.state.ma.us/hpc/opp/index.htm>

What Are Your Rights Under Mental Health Parity Laws?

This plan is subject to state and federal Mental Health Parity laws, which generally prohibit insurance plans from providing mental health or substance use disorder benefits in a more restrictive manner than other medical benefits. If a health plan member believes UnitedHealthcare standards or practices relating to the provision of mental health or substance use disorder benefits are not compliant with applicable mental health parity laws, the health plan member or an authorized representative may submit a complaint to the Division of Insurance at:

Division of Insurance
1000 Washington Street
Suite 810
Boston, MA 02118-6200

Telephone: 1-877-563-4467

Fax: 1-617-521-7794

TTD/TDD: 1-617-521-7490

Complaints may be submitted verbally or in writing to the Division's Consumer Services Section for review. Insurance Complaint Forms can be found on the Division's webpage at:

<http://www.mass.gov/ocabr/consumer/insurance/file-a-complaint/filing-a-complaint.html>

Submitting a complaint to the Division does not impact your internal or external appeal rights under this plan.

SAMPLE

Section 7: General Legal Provisions

What Is Your Relationship with Us?

It is important for you to understand our role with respect to this Policy and how it may affect you. We administer this Policy under which you are insured. We do not provide medical services or make treatment decisions. This means:

- We communicate to you decisions about whether the Policy will cover or pay for the health care that you may receive. The Policy pays for Covered Health Care Services, which are more fully described in this Policy.
- The Policy may not pay for all treatments you or your Physician may believe are needed. If the Policy does not pay, you will be responsible for the cost.

We may use individually identifiable information about you to identify for you (and you alone) procedures, products or services that you may find valuable. We will use individually identifiable information about you as permitted or required by law, including in our operations and in our research. We will use de-identified data for commercial purposes including research.

Please refer to our *Notice of Privacy Practices* for details.

What Is Our Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationships between us and Network providers are solely contractual relationships between independent contractors. Network providers are not our agents or employees. Neither we nor any of our employees are agents or employees of Network providers.

We do not provide health care services or supplies, or practice medicine. We arrange for health care providers to participate in a Network and we pay Benefits. Network providers are independent practitioners who run their own offices and facilities. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials. It does not assure the quality of the services provided. They are not our employees nor do we have any other relationship with Network providers such as principal-agent or joint venture. We are not responsible for any act or omission of any provider.

We are not considered to be an employer for any purpose with respect to the administration or provision of benefits under the Group's Policy. We are not responsible for fulfilling any duties or obligations of an employer with respect to the Group's Policy.

The Group is solely responsible for all of the following:

- Enrollment and classification changes (including classification changes resulting in your enrollment or the termination of your coverage).
- The timely payment of the Policy Charge to us.
- Notifying you of when the Policy ends.

When the Group purchases the Policy to provide coverage under a benefit plan governed by the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* ("ERISA"), 29 U.S.C. §1001 et seq., we are not the plan administrator or named fiduciary of the benefit plan, as those terms are used in ERISA. If you have questions about your welfare benefit plan, you should contact the Group. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, contact the nearest area office of the *Employee Benefits Security Administration, U. S. Department of Labor*.

What Is Your Relationship with Providers and Groups?

The relationship between you and any provider is that of provider and patient.

You are responsible for all of the following:

- Choosing your own provider.
- Paying, directly to your provider, any amount identified as a member responsibility, including Co-payments, Co-insurance, any deductible and any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount.
- Paying, directly to your provider, the cost of any non-Covered Health Care Service.

- Deciding if any provider treating you is right for you. This includes Network providers you choose and providers that they refer.
- Deciding with your provider what care you should receive.

Your provider is solely responsible for the quality of the services provided to you.

The relationship between you and the Group is that of employer and employee, Dependent or other classification as defined in the Policy.

Notice

When we provide written notice regarding administration of the Policy to an authorized representative of the Group, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to you.

Statements by Group or Subscriber

All statements made by the Group or by a Subscriber shall, in the absence of fraud, be deemed representations and not warranties. We will not use any statement made by the Group to void the Policy after it has been in force for two years unless it is a fraudulent statement.

Do We Pay Incentives to Providers?

We pay Network providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements may include financial incentives to promote the delivery of health care in a cost efficient and effective manner. These financial incentives are not intended to affect your access to health care.

Examples of financial incentives for Network providers are:

- Bonuses for performance based on factors that may include quality, member satisfaction and/or cost-effectiveness.
- Capitation - a group of Network providers receives a monthly payment from us for each Covered Person who selects a Network provider within the group to perform or coordinate certain health care services. The Network providers receive this monthly payment regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment.
- Bundled payments - certain Network providers receive a bundled payment for a group of Covered Health Care Services for a particular procedure or medical condition. Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance will be calculated based on the provider type that received the bundled payment. The Network providers receive these bundled payments regardless of whether the cost of providing or arranging to provide the Covered Person's health care is less than or more than the payment. If you receive follow-up services related to a procedure where a bundled payment is made, an additional Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may not be required if such follow-up services are included in the bundled payment. You may receive some Covered Health Care Services that are not considered part of the inclusive bundled payment and those Covered Health Care Services would be subject to the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance as described in your *Schedule of Benefits*.

We use various payment methods to pay specific Network providers. From time to time, the payment method may change. If you have questions about whether your Network provider's contract with us includes any financial incentives, we encourage you to discuss those questions with your provider. You may also call us at the telephone number on your ID card. We can advise whether your Network provider is paid by any financial incentive, including those listed above; however, the specific terms of the contract, including rates of payment, are confidential and cannot be disclosed.

Are Incentives Available to You?

Sometimes we may offer coupons, enhanced Benefits, or other incentives to encourage you to take part in various programs, including wellness programs, certain disease management programs, surveys, discount programs and/or programs to seek care in a more cost-effective setting and/or from Designated Providers. In some instances, these programs may be offered in combination with a non-UnitedHealthcare entity. The decision about whether or not to take part in a program is yours alone. However, we recommend that you discuss taking

part in such programs with your Physician. Contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card if you have any questions.

Do We Receive Rebates and Other Payments?

We may receive rebates for certain drugs that are administered to you in your home or in a Physician's office, or at a Hospital or Alternate Facility. This includes rebates for those drugs that are administered to you before you meet any applicable deductible. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they applied to any deductible or taken into account in determining your Co-payments or Co-insurance.

Who Interprets Benefits and Other Provisions under the Policy?

We have the sole and exclusive authority to do all of the following:

- Interpret Benefits under this Policy.
- Interpret the other terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions set out in this Policy, including the *Schedule of Benefits* and any Riders and/or Amendments.
- Make factual determinations related to this Policy and its Benefits.

We may assign this authority to other persons or entities that provide services in regard to the administration of this Policy.

In certain circumstances, for purposes of overall cost savings or efficiency, we may offer Benefits for services that would otherwise not be Covered Health Care Services. The fact that we do so in any particular case shall not in any way be deemed to require us to do so in other similar cases.

Who Provides Administrative Services?

We provide administrative services or, as we determine, we may arrange for various persons or entities to provide administrative services, such as claims processing. The identity of the service providers and the nature of the services they provide may be changed from time to time as we determine. We are not required to give you prior notice of any such change, nor are we required to obtain your approval. You must cooperate with those persons or entities in the performance of their responsibilities.

Amendments to this Policy

To the extent permitted by law, we have the right to change, interpret, withdraw or add Benefits or end this Policy.

Any provision of this Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which this Policy is delivered) is amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such statutes and regulations.

No other change may be made to this Policy unless it is made by an Amendment or Rider which has been signed by one of our officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. All of the following conditions apply:

- Amendments and Riders to this Policy are effective upon renewal, except as otherwise permitted by law.
- No agent has the authority to change this Policy or to waive any of its provisions.
- No one has authority to make any oral changes or amendments to this Policy.

We will provide to the Individual notice of all material changes to the Policy by issuing an amendment, rider, or a new Policy.

We will provide to the Individual prior notice of modification in Covered Health Care Services. This notice will be provided at least 60 days before the effective day of the modifications. The notice will include the following:

- Any changes in clinical review criteria.
- A statement about your share, if any, of the cost of the changes.

How Do We Use Information and Records?

We may use your individually identifiable health information as follows:

- To administer this Policy and pay claims.
- To identify procedures, products, or services that you may find valuable.
- As otherwise permitted or required by law.

We may request additional information from you to decide your claim for Benefits. We will keep this information confidential. We may also use de-identified data for commercial purposes, including research, as permitted by law. More detail about how we may use or disclose your information is found in our *Notice of Privacy Practices*.

By accepting Benefits under this Policy, you authorize and direct any person or institution that has provided services to you to furnish us with all information or copies of records relating to the services provided to you. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the enrollment form. We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release records concerning health care services when any of the following apply:

- Needed to put in place and administer the terms of this Policy.
- Needed for medical review or quality assessment.
- Required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of this Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under this Policy in a de-identified format for commercial purposes, including research and analytic purposes. Please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices.

For complete listings of your medical records or billing statements you may contact your health care provider. Providers may charge you reasonable fees to cover their costs for providing records or completing requested forms.

If you request medical forms or records from us, we also may charge you reasonable fees to cover costs for completing the forms or providing the records.

In some cases, as permitted by law, we will designate other persons or entities to request records or information from or related to you, and to release those records as needed. Our designees have the same rights to this information as we have.

Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute regarding your right to Benefits, we may require that a Network Physician of our choice examine you at our expense.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under this Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

We have the right to subrogation and reimbursement. References to "you" or "your" in this *Subrogation and Reimbursement* section shall include you, your Estate and your heirs and beneficiaries unless otherwise stated.

Subrogation applies when we have paid Benefits on your behalf for a Sickness or Injury for which any third party is allegedly responsible. The right to subrogation means that we are substituted to and shall succeed to any and all legal claims that you may be entitled to pursue against any third party for the Benefits that we have paid that are related to the Sickness or Injury for which any third party is considered responsible.

Subrogation Example:

Suppose you are injured in a car accident that is not your fault, and you receive Benefits under the Policy to treat your injuries. Under subrogation, the Policy has the right to take legal action in your name against the driver who caused the accident and that driver's insurance carrier to recover the cost of those Benefits.

The right to reimbursement means that if it is alleged that any third party caused or is responsible for a Sickness or Injury for which you receive a settlement, judgment, or other recovery from any third party, you must use those proceeds to fully return to us 100% of any Benefits you receive for that Sickness or Injury. The right of reimbursement shall apply to any benefits received at any time until the rights are extinguished, resolved or waived in writing.

Reimbursement Example:

Suppose you are injured in a boating accident that is not your fault, and you receive Benefits under the Policy as a result of your injuries. In addition, you receive a settlement in a court proceeding from the individual who caused the accident. You must use the settlement funds to return to the Policy 100% of any Benefits you received to treat your injuries.

The following persons and entities are considered third parties:

- A person or entity alleged to have caused you to suffer a Sickness, Injury or damages, or who is legally responsible for the Sickness, Injury or damages.
- Any insurer or other indemnifier of any person or entity alleged to have caused or who caused the Sickness, Injury or damages.
- Your employer in a workers' compensation case or other matter alleging liability.
- Any person or entity who is or may be obligated to provide benefits or payments to you, including benefits or payments for underinsured or uninsured motorist protection, no-fault or traditional auto insurance, medical payment coverage (auto, homeowners or otherwise), workers' compensation coverage, other insurance carriers or third party administrators.
- Any person or entity against whom you may have any claim for professional and/or legal malpractice arising out of or connected to a Sickness or Injury you allege or could have alleged were the responsibility of any third party.
- Any person or entity that is liable for payment to you on any equitable or legal liability theory.

You agree as follows:

- You will cooperate with us in protecting our legal and equitable rights to subrogation and reimbursement in a timely manner, including, but not limited to:
 - Notifying us, in writing, of any potential legal claim(s) you may have against any third party for acts which caused Benefits to be paid or become payable.
 - Providing any relevant information requested by us.
 - Signing and/or delivering such documents as we or our agents reasonably request to secure the subrogation and reimbursement claim.
 - Responding to requests for information about any accident or injuries.
 - Making court appearances.
 - Obtaining our consent or our agents' consent before releasing any party from liability or payment of medical expenses.
 - Complying with the terms of this section.

Your failure to cooperate with us is considered a breach of contract. As such, we have the right to terminate or deny future Benefits, take legal action against you, and/or set off from any future Benefits the value of Benefits we have paid relating to any Sickness or Injury alleged to have been caused or caused by any third party to the extent not recovered by us due to you or your representative not cooperating with us. If we incur attorneys' fees and costs in order to collect third party settlement funds held by you or your representative, we have the right to recover those fees and costs from you. You will also be required to pay interest on any amounts you hold which should have been returned to us.

- We have a first priority right to receive payment on any claim against any third party before you receive payment from that third party. Further, our first priority right to payment is superior to any and all claims, debts or liens asserted by any medical providers, including but not limited to hospitals or emergency treatment facilities, that assert a right to payment from funds payable from or recovered from an allegedly responsible third party and/or insurance carrier.

- Our subrogation and reimbursement rights apply to full and partial settlements, judgments, or other recoveries paid or payable to you or your representative, your Estate, your heirs and beneficiaries, no matter how those proceeds are captioned or characterized. Payments include, but are not limited to, economic, non-economic, pecuniary, consortium and punitive damages. We are not required to help you to pursue your claim for damages or personal injuries and no amount of associated costs, including attorneys' fees, shall be deducted from our recovery without our express written consent. No so-called "Fund Doctrine" or "Common Fund Doctrine" or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine" shall defeat this right.
- Regardless of whether you have been fully compensated or made whole, we may collect from you the proceeds of any full or partial recovery that you or your legal representative obtain, whether in the form of a settlement (either before or after any determination of liability) or judgment, no matter how those proceeds are captioned or characterized. Proceeds from which we may collect include, but are not limited to, economic, non-economic, and punitive damages. No "collateral source" rule, any "Made-Whole Doctrine" or "Make-Whole Doctrine," claim of unjust enrichment, nor any other equitable limitation shall limit our subrogation and reimbursement rights.
- Benefits paid by us may also be considered to be Benefits advanced.
- If you receive any payment from any party as a result of Sickness or Injury, and we allege some or all of those funds are due and owed to us, you and/or your representative shall hold those funds in trust, either in a separate bank account in your name or in your representative's trust account.
- By participating in and accepting Benefits under the Policy, you agree that (i) any amounts recovered by you from any third party shall constitute Policy assets (to the extent of the amount of Benefits provided on behalf of the Covered Person), (ii) you and your representative shall be fiduciaries of the Policy (within the meaning of ERISA) with respect to such amounts, and (iii) you shall be liable for and agree to pay any costs and fees (including reasonable attorney fees) incurred by us to enforce its reimbursement rights.
- Our right to recovery will not be reduced due to your own negligence.
- By participating in and accepting Benefits from us, you agree to assign to us any benefits, claims or rights of recovery you have under any automobile policy - including no-fault benefits, PIP benefits and/or medical payment benefits - other coverage or against any third party, to the full extent of the Benefits we have paid for the Sickness or Injury. By agreeing to provide this assignment in exchange for participating in and accepting benefits, you acknowledge and recognize our right to assert, pursue and recover on any such claim, whether or not you choose to pursue the claim, and you agree to this assignment voluntarily.
- We may, at our option, take necessary and appropriate action to preserve our rights under these provisions, including but not limited to, providing or exchanging medical payment information with an insurer, the insurer's legal representative or other third party; filing an ERISA reimbursement lawsuit to recover the full amount of medical benefits you receive for the Sickness or Injury out of any settlement, judgment or other recovery from any third party considered responsible; and filing suit in your name or your Estate's name, which does not obligate us in any way to pay you part of any recovery we might obtain. Any ERISA reimbursement lawsuit stemming from a refusal to refund Benefits as required under the terms of the Policy is governed by a six-year statute of limitations.
- You may not accept any settlement that does not fully reimburse us, without our written approval.
- We have the authority to resolve all disputes regarding the interpretation of the language stated herein.
- In the case of your death, giving rise to any wrongful death or survival claim, the provisions of this section apply to your estate, the personal representative of your estate, and your heirs or beneficiaries. In the case of your death our right of reimbursement and right of subrogation shall apply if a claim can be brought on behalf of you or your estate that can include a claim for past medical expenses or damages. The obligation to reimburse us is not extinguished by a release of claims or settlement agreement of any kind.
- No allocation of damages, settlement funds or any other recovery, by you, your estate, the personal representative of your estate, your heirs, your beneficiaries or any other person or party, shall be valid if it does not reimburse us for 100% of our interest unless we provide written consent to the allocation.
- The provisions of this section apply to the parents, guardian, or other representative of a Dependent child who incurs a Sickness or Injury caused by any third party. If a parent or guardian may bring a claim for damages arising out of a minor's Sickness or Injury, the terms of this subrogation and reimbursement clause shall apply to that claim.
- If any third party causes or is alleged to have caused you to suffer a Sickness or Injury while you are covered under the Policy, the provisions of this section continue to apply, even after you are no longer covered.

- In the event that you do not abide by the terms of the Policy pertaining to reimbursement, we may terminate Benefits to you, your dependents or the policyholder, deny future Benefits, take legal action against you, and/or set off from any future Benefits the value of Benefits we have paid relating to any Sickness or Injury alleged to have been caused or caused by any third party to the extent not recovered by us due to your failure to abide by the terms of the Policy. If we incur attorneys' fees and costs in order to collect third party settlement funds held by you or your representative, we have the right to recover those fees and costs from you. You will also be required to pay interest on any amounts you hold which should have been returned to us.
- We and all Administrators administering the terms and conditions of the Policy's subrogation and reimbursement rights have such powers and duties as are necessary to discharge its duties and functions, including the exercise of our final authority to (1) construe and enforce the terms of the Policy's subrogation and reimbursement rights and (2) make determinations with respect to the subrogation amounts and reimbursements owed to us.

When Do We Receive Refunds of Overpayments?

If we pay Benefits for expenses incurred on your account, you, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to us if any of the following apply:

- All or some of the expenses were not paid or did not legally have to be paid by you.
- All or some of the payment we made exceeded the Benefits under this Policy.
- All or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount we paid in excess of the amount we should have paid under this Policy. If the refund is due from another person or organization, you agree to help us get the refund when requested.

If the refund is due from you and you do not promptly refund the full amount, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part, your future Benefits that are payable under the Policy. If the refund is due from a person or organization other than you, we may recover the overpayment by reallocating the overpaid amount to pay, in whole or in part; (i) future Benefits that are payable in connection with services provided to other Covered Persons under the Policy; or (ii) future Benefits that are payment in connection with services provided to persons under other plans for which we make payments, pursuant to a transaction in which our overpayment recovery rights are assigned to such other plans in exchange for such plans' remittance of the amount of the reallocated payment.

The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. We may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

Is There a Limitation of Action?

You cannot bring any legal action against us to recover reimbursement until you have completed all the steps in the appeal process described in *Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals*. After completing that process, if you want to bring a legal action against us you must do so within three years of the date we notified you of our final decision on your appeal or you lose any rights to bring such an action against us.

What Is the Entire Policy?

This Policy, the *Schedule of Benefits*, the Group's *Shop Application* and any Amendments, *Notices of Change*, and *Riders*, make up the entire Policy.

Dispute Resolution

No legal proceeding or action may be brought until the parties have attempted, in good faith, to resolve the dispute amongst themselves. In the event the dispute is not resolved within 30 days after one party has received written notice of the dispute from the other party, and either party wishes to pursue the dispute further, the dispute may be submitted to arbitration as noted below.

The parties acknowledge that because this Policy affects interstate commerce, the *Federal Arbitration Act* applies. If the Group wishes to seek further review of the dispute, it must submit the dispute to binding arbitration according to the rules of the *American Arbitration Association*. This is the only right the Group has for further consideration of any dispute that arises out of or is related to this Policy.

Arbitration will take place in Hartford County, Connecticut.

The matter must be submitted to binding arbitration within one year of the date notice of the dispute was received. The arbitrators will have no power to award any punitive or exemplary damages or to vary or ignore the provisions of this Policy, and will be bound by controlling law.

Time Limit on Certain Defenses

No statement made by the Group, except a fraudulent statement, can be used to void this Policy after it has been in force for a period of two years.

Amendments and Alterations

Amendments and Riders to this Policy are effective upon the Group's next anniversary date, unless otherwise permitted by law. Other than changes to Exhibit 2 stated in a *Notice of Change* to Exhibit 2, no change will be made to this Policy unless made by an Amendment or a Rider which is signed by one of our authorized executive officers and consistent with applicable notice requirements. No agent has authority to change this Policy or to waive any of its provisions.

Our Relationship with Providers and Groups

We have agreements in place that govern the relationship between us, our Groups and Network providers, some of which are affiliated providers. Network providers enter into agreements with us to provide Covered Health Care Services to Covered Persons.

The relationship between a Network provider and any Covered Person is that of provider and patient. The Network provider is solely responsible for the services provided. The relationship between any Group and any Covered Person is that of employer and employee, Dependent, or any other category of Covered Person described in the Coverage Classifications shown in this Policy.

Records

We may require information related to the Policy, from the Group. Upon request, the Group must provide us with the requested information and proofs which may include:

- All documents provided to the Group by an individual in connection with coverage.
- The Group's payroll.
- Any other records pertinent to the coverage under this Policy.

By accepting Benefits under this Policy, each Covered Person authorizes and directs any person or institution that has provided services to him or her, to provide us or our designees any and all information and records or copies of records relating to the health care services provided to the Covered Person. We have the right to request this information at any reasonable time. This applies to all Covered Persons, including Enrolled Dependents whether or not they have signed the Subscriber's enrollment form.

We agree that such information and records will be considered confidential.

We have the right to release any and all records concerning health care services which are needed to administer the terms of this Policy including records for appropriate medical and quality review or as required by law or regulation.

During and after the term of this Policy, we and our related entities may use and transfer the information gathered under this Policy for research and analytic purposes.

Administrative Services

The services needed to administer this Policy and the Benefits provided under it will be provided in accordance with our standard administrative procedures or those standard administrative procedures of our designee. If the Group requests that administrative services be provided in a manner other than in accordance with these standard procedures, including requests for non-standard reports, the Group must pay for such services or reports at the then current charges for such services or reports.

We may offer to provide administrative services to the Group for certain wellness programs including, but not limited to, fitness programs, biometric screening programs and wellness coaching programs.

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA)

When this Policy is purchased by the Group to provide benefits under a health and welfare plan governed by the federal *Employee Retirement Income Security Act* 29 U.S.C., 1001 et seq., we will not be named as, and will not be, the plan administrator or the named fiduciary of the health and welfare plan, as those terms are used in ERISA.

Do We Require Examination of Covered Persons?

In the event of a question or dispute concerning Benefits for Covered Health Care Services, we may require that a Network Physician, of our choice examine the Covered Person at our expense.

What Happens When There Is a Clerical Error?

Clerical error will not deprive any individual of Benefits under this Policy or create a right to Benefits. Failure to report enrollments is not a clerical error. We will not provide retroactive coverage for Eligible Persons when the Group fails to report enrollments. Failure to report the end of coverage will not continue the coverage for a Covered Person beyond the date it is scheduled to end. Upon discovery of a clerical error, any needed adjustment in Premiums will be made. However, we will not grant any such adjustment in Premiums or coverage to the Group for more than 60 days of coverage prior to the date we received notification of the clerical error.

Is Workers' Compensation Affected?

Benefits provided under this Policy do not substitute for and do not affect any requirements for coverage by workers' compensation insurance.

Conformity with Law

Any provision of this Policy which, on its effective date, is in conflict with the requirements of state or federal statutes or regulations (of the jurisdiction in which this Policy is delivered) is deemed to be amended to follow the minimum requirements of those statutes and regulations.

Notice

When we provide written notice regarding Policy administration to the Group's authorized representative. Once delivered, that notice is deemed notice to all affected Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents. The Group is responsible for giving notice to Covered Persons on a timely basis.

Any notice sent to us under this Policy and any notice sent to the Group must be addressed as described in Exhibit 1.

Continuation Coverage

We agree to provide Benefits under this Policy for those Covered Persons who are eligible to continue coverage under federal or state law, as described in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* of the Policy.

We will not provide any administrative duties with respect to the Group's compliance with federal or state law. All duties of the plan sponsor or plan administrator remain the sole responsibility of the Group, including but not limited to notification of COBRA and/or state law continuation rights and billing and collection of Premium.

Subscriber's Individual Policy

We will issue *Policy, Schedule(s) of Benefits*, and any attachments to the Group for delivery to each Subscriber. The *Policy, Schedule(s) of Benefits*, and any attachments will show the Benefits and other provisions of this Policy. In addition, the *Policy* and *Schedule(s) of Benefits* may be available online at www.myuhc.com.

Summary of Benefits and Coverage

We will provide a *Summary of Benefits and Coverage* ("SBC"), as required by the *Affordable Care Act* and related regulations ("ACA"), to the Group for each benefit plan purchased. The Group is responsible for delivering the SBC to all Covered Persons and to other persons eligible for coverage in the manner and at the times required by the ACA.

System Access

The term "systems" as used in this provision means systems that we make available to the Group to facilitate the transfer of information in connection with this Policy.

System Access

We grant the Group the nonexclusive, nontransferable right to access and use the functionalities contained within the systems, under the terms of this Policy. The Group agrees that all rights, title and interest in the systems and all rights in patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets encompassed in the systems will remain ours. To access the systems, the Group will obtain, and be responsible for maintaining, at no expense to us, the hardware, software and Internet browser requirements we provide to the Group, including any amendments to those requirements. The Group is responsible for obtaining internet access.

The Group will not:

- Access systems or use, copy, reproduce, modify, or excerpt any of the systems documentation provided by us in order to access or use systems, for purposes other than as expressly permitted under this Policy.
- Share, transfer or lease its right to access and use systems, to any other person or entity which is not a party to this Policy.

The Group may designate a third party access to the systems on its behalf, provided the third party agrees to these terms and conditions. The Group remains responsible for the third party's compliance with the entire *System Access* provision.

Security Procedures

The Group will use commercially reasonable physical and software-based measures and comply with our security procedures, as may be amended from time to time, to protect the system, its functionalities, and data accessed through systems from any unauthorized access or damage (including damage caused by computer viruses). The Group will notify us immediately if any breach of the security procedures, such as unauthorized use, is suspected.

End of System Access

We have the right to end the Group's system access:

- On the date the Group does not accept the hardware, software and browser requirements provided by us, including any amendments to the requirements.
- Immediately on the date we reasonably determine that the Group has breached, or allowed a breach of, any applicable provision of this Policy. Upon the date this Policy ends, the Group agrees to cease all use of systems, and we will deactivate the Group's identification numbers and passwords and access to the system.

Genetic Testing and Privacy Information

We are prohibited from canceling, refusing to issue or renew, or in any other way making or permitting any distinction or discrimination based on genetic information, the amount of payment of premium or rates charged, the length of coverage, or in any other of the terms and conditions of the Policy. In addition, neither us, nor any officers, agents or brokers may require genetic tests or genetic information, as defined below, as a condition of the issuance or renewal of any such coverage.

For purposes of this provision, "genetic information" is any written or recorded individually identifiable result of a

genetic test as defined below or explanation of such a result. Genetic information will not include any information about an identifiable person that is taken as part of any of the following:

- A biopsy, autopsy, or clinical specimen solely for the purpose of conducting an immediate clinical or diagnostic test that is not a test of DNA, RNA, mitochondrial DNA, chromosomes or proteins.
- A blood sample solely for blood banking.
- A newborn screening.
- Confidential research information for use in epidemiological and clinical research conducted for the purpose of generating scientific knowledge about genes or learning about genes or learning about the genetic basis of disease or for developing pharmaceutical and other treatments of disease.
- Information pertaining to the abuse of drugs or alcohol which is derived from tests given for the exclusive purpose of determining the abuse of drugs or alcohol.

For purposes of this provision, "genetic test" is a test of human DNA, RNA, mitochondrial DNA, chromosomes or proteins for the purpose of identifying genes, inherited or acquires genetic abnormalities, or the presence or absence of inherited or acquired characteristics in genetic material. For the purposes of this provision, the term genetic test will not include tests given for drugs, alcohol, cholesterol, or HIV; or any test for the purpose of diagnosing or detecting an existing disease, illness, impairment or disorder.

Utilization Review Procedures

We use the following utilization review procedures described below to review Covered Health Care Services against clinical criteria to determine whether the health care service, supply or Pharmaceutical Product is Medically Necessary.

- Pre-service requests for Benefits are those requests that require prior authorization or benefit confirmation prior to receiving medical care. Pre-service utilization review determinations will be made within two working days of obtaining all necessary information. In the case of a determination to approve an admission, procedure or service, we will give notice to the requesting provider by telephone within 24 hours of the decision and will send a written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to you and the provider within two working days thereafter. In the case of a determination to deny or reduce benefits ("an adverse determination"), we will notify the provider rendering the service by telephone within 24 hours of the decision and will send a written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to you and the provider within one working day thereafter.
- Concurrent utilization review is a review of authorized admissions to hospitals and extended care facilities, and skilled home health care services. Concurrent review decisions will be made within one working day of obtaining all necessary information. The service will be continued without liability to you until you have been notified of the determination. In the case of a determination to approve an extended stay or additional services, we will notify the provider rendering the service by telephone within one working day of the decision and will send a written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to you and the provider within one working day thereafter. In the case of an adverse determination, we will notify the provider rendering the service by telephone within 24 hours of the decision and will send a written or electronic confirmation of the telephone notification to you and the provider within one working day thereafter.
- Post-service claims are those claims that are filed for payment of Benefits after medical care has been received. Retrospective utilization review may be conducted on post-service claims in situations where services are not subject to Pre-service review against clinical criteria.

Retrospective utilization review may be conducted in situations where services are not subject to pre-service review against clinical criteria.

If you wish to determine the status or outcome of a clinical review decision you can contact us by calling the telephone number on the back of your ID card or by calling us at 877-760-3322.

In the event of an adverse determination involving clinical review, your treating provider may discuss your case with a Physician reviewer or may seek reconsideration from us. The reconsideration will take place within one working day of your provider's request. If the adverse determination is not reversed on reconsideration you may appeal. Your appeal rights are described in (*Section 6: Questions, Complaints and Appeals*). Your right to appeal does not depend on whether or not your provider sought reconsideration.

Quality Assurance Programs

The goal of the our Quality Program is to ensure the provision of consistently excellent health care, health information and service to you, enabling you to maintain and improve your physical and behavioral health and well-being. Some components of the quality program are directed to all Covered Persons and others address specific medical issues and providers.

Examples of quality activities in place for all Covered Person's include a systematic review and re-review of the credentials of Network providers and contracted facilities, as well as the development and dissemination of clinical standards and guidelines in areas such as preventive care, medical records, appointment access, confidentiality, and the appropriate use of drug therapies and new medical technologies.

Activities affecting specific medical issues and providers include disease management programs for those with chronic diseases like asthma, diabetes and congestive heart failure, and the investigation and resolution of quality-of-care complaints registered by individual Covered Persons.

Pre-Existing Conditions

Your coverage in this health plan is not limited based on medical conditions that are present on or before your effective date. This means that your health care services will be covered from the effective date of your coverage in this health plan without a pre-existing condition restriction or a waiting period. But, benefits for these health care services are subject to all provisions of this health plan.

SAMPLE

Section 8: Defined Terms

Acute Treatment Services - 24-hour medically supervised addiction treatment for adults or adolescents provided in a medically managed or medically monitored inpatient facility, as defined by the department of public health, that provides evaluation and withdrawal management and which may include biopsychosocial assessment, individual and group counseling, psychoeducational groups and discharge planning.

Allowed Amounts - for Covered Health Care Services, incurred while this Policy is in effect, Allowed Amounts are determined by us as shown in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines. We develop these guidelines, as we determine, after review of all provider billings in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As shown in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)*, a publication of the *American Medical Association*, and/or the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)*.
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical staff and outside medical consultants pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that we accept.

Alternate Facility - a health care facility that is not a Hospital. It provides one or more of the following services on an outpatient basis, as permitted by law:

- Surgical services.
- Emergency Health Care Services.
- Rehabilitative, laboratory, diagnostic or therapeutic services.

It may also provide Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services on an outpatient or inpatient basis.

Amendment - any attached written description of added or changed provisions to this Policy. It is effective only when signed by us. It is subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Policy, except for those that are specifically amended.

Annual Deductible - the total of the Allowed Amount you must pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before we will begin paying for Benefits. It does not include any amount that exceeds Allowed Amounts. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan is subject to payment of an Annual Deductible and how it applies.

Autism Spectrum Disorders - any of the pervasive developmental disorders as defined by the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* including *Autistic Disorder*, *Rhett's Syndrome*, *Asperger's Disorder*, *Childhood Disintegrated Disorder* and *Pervasive Development Disorders Not Otherwise Specified (PDDNOS)*.

Benefits - Subscribers and their Enrolled Dependents are entitled to Benefits for Covered Health Care Services subject to the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions stated in the *Policy* and *Schedule(s) of Benefits* attached to this *Policy*. Each *Policy* and *Schedule of Benefits*, including any Riders and Amendments, describes the Covered Health Care Services, required Co-payments, and the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions related to coverage.

Cellular Therapy - administration of living whole cells into a patient for the treatment of disease.

Clinical Stabilization Services - 24-hour clinically managed post detoxification treatment for adults or adolescents, as defined by the department of public health, usually following Acute Treatment Services for substance use disorder, which may include intensive education and counseling regarding the nature of addiction and its consequences, relapse prevention, outreach to families and significant others and aftercare planning, for individuals beginning to engage in recovery from addiction.

Co-insurance - the charge, stated as a percentage of the Allowed Amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Community-Based Acute Treatment for Children and Adolescents (CBAT) - mental health services provided in a staff-secure setting on a 24-hour basis, with sufficient clinical staffing to ensure safety for the child or

adolescent, while providing intensive therapeutic services including, but not limited to: daily medication monitoring, psychiatric assessment; nursing availability; specialing (as needed); individual, group and family therapy; case management; family assessment and consultation; discharge planning; and psychological testing, as needed. This service may be used as an alternative to or transition from inpatient services. Whenever a carrier's acute residential treatment program is substantially similar to CBAT, it may be considered to meet the requirements of CBAT.

Congenital Anomaly - a physical developmental defect that is present at the time of birth, and that is identified within the first twelve months of birth.

Co-payment - the charge stated as a set dollar amount, that you are required to pay for certain Covered Health Care Services.

Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of the following:

- The Co-payment.
- The Allowed Amount.

Cosmetic Procedures - procedures or services that change or improve appearance without significantly improving physiological function.

Coverage Classification - one of the categories of coverage described in Exhibit 2 for rating purposes (for example: Subscriber only, Subscriber and spouse, Subscriber and children, Subscriber and family).

Covered Health Care Service(s) - health care services, including supplies or Pharmaceutical Products, which we determine to be all of the following:

- Medically Necessary.
- Described as a Covered Health Care Service in this Policy under *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services* and in the *Schedule of Benefits*.
- Not excluded in this Policy under *Section 2: Exclusions and Limitations*.

Covered Person - the Subscriber or a Dependent, but this term applies only while the person is enrolled under this Policy. We use "you" and "your" in this Policy to refer to a Covered Person.

Custodial Care - services that are any of the following non-Skilled Care services:

- Non health-related services such as help with daily living activities. Examples include eating, dressing, bathing, transferring and ambulating.
- Health-related services that can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel and are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function, as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.

Definitive Drug Test - test to identify specific medications, illicit substances and metabolites and is qualitative or quantitative to identify possible use or non-use of a drug.

Dependent - the Subscriber's legal spouse or a child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse. All references to the spouse of a Subscriber shall include a Domestic Partner, except for the purpose of coordinating Benefits with Medicare. As described in *Section 3: When Coverage Begins*, the Group determines who is eligible to enroll and who qualifies as a Dependent. The term "child" includes:

- A natural child.
- A stepchild.
- Adoptive children of a policyholder domiciled in the commonwealth or beneficiary of a fund domiciled in the commonwealth immediately from the date of the filing of a petition to adopt under chapter two hundred and ten and thereafter if the child has been residing in the home of the policyholder.
- A child placed for adoption.
- A child for whom legal guardianship has been awarded to the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse.
- A foster child from the date of the filing of petition for adoption.
- A newborn infant of a dependent from the moment of birth.

- In all other cases, immediately from the date of placement by a licensed placement agency of the child for purposes of adoption in the home of a policyholder or beneficiary and thereafter.
- A child for whom health care coverage is required through a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order* or other court or administrative order. The Group is responsible for determining if an order meets the criteria of a *Qualified Medical Child Support Order*.

The definition of Dependent also includes parents and grandparents of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse or such other sponsored Dependents as agreed upon by us and the Group.

The following conditions apply:

- A Dependent includes a child listed above under age 26 .
- A child is no longer eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month following the date the child reaches age 26 except as provided in *Section 4: When Coverage Ends* under *Coverage for a Disabled Dependent Child*.

A child who meets the requirements set forth above ceases to be eligible as a Dependent on the last day of the month following the date the child reaches age 26 .

If payment of a specific premium is required to provide coverage for a child, the Policy or contract may require that notification of birth of a newly born child or of filing of a petition to adopt a foster child or of placement of a child for purposes of adoption and payment of the required premium must be furnished to the insurer or indemnity corporation. For the purposes of this section "notification" may mean submission of a claim.

The Subscriber must reimburse us for any Benefits paid during a time a child did not satisfy these conditions.

A Dependent does not include anyone who is also enrolled as a Subscriber. No one can be a Dependent of more than one Subscriber.

Designated Dispensing Entity - a pharmacy or other provider that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Pharmaceutical Products for the treatment of specified diseases or conditions. Not all Network pharmacies or Network providers are Designated Dispensing Entities.

Designated Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for certain Covered Health Care Services provided by a provider or facility that has been identified as a Designated Provider. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Designated Network Benefits and how they apply.

Designated Provider - a provider and/or facility that:

- Has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide Covered Health Care Service for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions; or
- We have identified through our designation programs as a Designated Provider. Such designation may apply to specific treatments, conditions and/or procedures.

A Designated Provider may or may not be located within your Service Area. Not all Network Hospitals or Network Physicians are Designated Providers.

You can find out if your provider is a Designated Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Designated Virtual Network Provider - a provider or facility that has entered into an agreement with us, or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to deliver Covered Health Care Services through live audio with video technology or audio only.

Domestic Partner - a person of the opposite or same sex with whom the Subscriber has a Domestic Partnership.

Domestic Partnership - a relationship between a Subscriber and one other person of the opposite or same sex. All of the following requirements apply to both persons. They must:

- Not be related by blood or a degree of closeness that is prohibited by law in the state of residence.
- Not be currently married to, or a Domestic Partner of, another person under either statutory or common law.
- Share the same permanent residence and the common necessities of life.
- Be at least 18 years of age.
- Be mentally able to consent to contract.

- They must be financially interdependent and they have furnished documents to support at least two of the following conditions of such financial interdependence:
 - They have a single dedicated relationship of at least 18 months.
 - They have joint ownership of a residence.
 - They have at least two of the following:
 - ◆ A joint ownership of an automobile.
 - ◆ A joint checking, bank or investment account.
 - ◆ A joint credit account.
 - ◆ A lease for a residence identifying both partners as tenants.
 - ◆ A will and/or life insurance policies which designates the other as primary beneficiary.

The Subscriber and Domestic Partner must jointly sign the required affidavit of Domestic Partnership.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) - medical equipment that is all of the following:

- Ordered or provided by a Physician for outpatient use primarily in a home setting.
- Used for medical purposes.
- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered DME.
- Not of use to a person in the absence of a disease or disability.
- Serves a medical purpose for the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.
- Primarily used within the home.

Eligible Person - a person who meets the eligibility requirements determined by the Massachusetts Health Connector. An Eligible Person must live within the Service Area.

Emergency - a medical condition, whether physical, mental or related to a substance use disorder, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) that the absence of prompt medical attention could reasonably be expected by a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine to result in placing the health of a Covered Person in serious jeopardy or to result in causing serious impairment to body function or serious dysfunction of a body organ or part.

With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions:

- When there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery; or
- When transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child.

Emergency Health Care Services - with respect to an Emergency:

- A medical screening examination (as required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency, and
- Such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, as are required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3)).

Enrolled Dependent - a Dependent who is properly enrolled under this Policy.

Experimental or Investigational Service(s) - medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications or devices that, at the time we make a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

- Not approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified in the *American Hospital Formulary Service* or the *United States Pharmacopoeia Dispensing Information* as appropriate for the proposed use, except that coverage is provided for a drug which has been prescribed for treatment of cancer or HIV/AIDS treatment even if the drug has not been approved by the FDA for that indication, if the drug is recognized for the treatment of that indication:

- In one of the following established reference compendia: (1) The U.S. Pharmacopoeia Drug Information Guide for the Health Care Professional (USPDI); (2) The American Medical Association's Drug Evaluations (AMADE); or (3) The American Society of Hospital Pharmacists' American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information (AHES-DI).
 - In published scientific studies published in any peer-reviewed national professional journal.
 - By the commissioner of the Massachusetts Division of Insurance.
- However, there is no coverage for any drug when the *FDA* has determined its use to be contraindicated.
 - Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are *FDA* approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not Experimental or Investigational.)
 - The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase I, II or III clinical trial set forth in the *FDA* regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to *FDA* oversight.

Exceptions:

- Clinical trials for which Benefits are available as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
- We may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition if:
 - You are not a participant in a qualifying clinical trial, as described under *Clinical Trials* in *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*; and
 - You have a Sickness or condition that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment.

Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Family Support and Training - medically necessary services provided to a parent or other caregiver of a child to improve the capacity of the parent or caregiver to ameliorate or resolve the child's emotional or behavioral needs; provided, however, that such service shall be provided where the child resides, including in the child's home, a foster home, a therapeutic foster home, or another community setting. Family support and training addresses one or more goals on the youth's behavioral health treatment plan and may include educating parents/caregivers about the youth's behavioral health needs and resiliency factors, teaching parents/caregivers how to navigate services on behalf of the child and how to identify formal and informal services and supports in their communities, including parent support and self-help groups.

Freestanding Facility - an outpatient, diagnostic or ambulatory center or independent laboratory which performs services and submits claims separately from a Hospital.

Gene Therapy - therapeutic delivery of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) into a patient's cells as a drug to treat a disease.

Genetic Counseling - counseling by a qualified clinician that includes:

- Identifying your potential risks for suspected genetic disorders;
- An individualized discussion about the benefits, risks and limitations of Genetic Testing to help you make informed decisions about Genetic Testing; and
- Interpretation of the Genetic Testing results in order to guide health decisions.

Certified genetic counselors, medical geneticists and Physicians with a professional society's certification that they have completed advanced training in genetics are considered qualified clinicians when Covered Health Care Services for Genetic Testing require Genetic Counseling.

Genetic Testing - exam of blood or other tissue for changes in genes (DNA or RNA) that may indicate an increased risk for developing a specific disease or disorder, or provide information to guide the selection of treatment of certain diseases, including cancer.

Gestational Carrier - a female who becomes pregnant by having a fertilized egg (embryo) implanted in her uterus for the purpose of carrying the fetus to term for another person. The Gestational Carrier does not provide the egg and is therefore not biologically related to the child.

Group - the qualified employer, as defined by the SHOP Exchange, to whom the Policy is issued.

Home Health Agency - a program or organization authorized by law to provide health care services in the home.

Hospital - an institution that is operated as required by law and that meets both of the following:

- It is mainly engaged in providing inpatient health care services, for the short term care and treatment of injured or sick persons. Care is provided through medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities, by or under the supervision of a staff of Physicians.
- It has 24-hour nursing services.

A Hospital is not mainly a place for rest, Custodial Care or care of the aged. It is not a nursing home, convalescent home or similar institution.

Hospital-based Facility - an outpatient facility that performs services and submits claims as part of a Hospital.

In-Home Behavioral Services - a combination of medically necessary behavior management therapy and behavior management monitoring; provided, however, that such services shall be available, when indicated, where the child resides, including in the child's home, a foster home, a therapeutic foster home, or another community setting. In-home behavioral services include:

- behavioral management monitoring - monitoring of a child's behavior, the implementation of a behavior plan and reinforcing implementation of a behavior plan by the child's parent or other caregiver, and
- behavior management therapy - therapy that addresses challenging behaviors that interfere with a child's successful functioning; provided, however, that "behavior management therapy" shall include a functional behavioral assessment and observation of the youth in the home and/or community setting, development of a behavior plan, and supervision and coordination of interventions to address specific behavioral objectives or performance, including the development of a crisis-response strategy; and provided further, that "behavior management therapy" may include short-term counseling and assistance.

In-Home Therapy - medically necessary therapeutic clinical intervention or ongoing training, as well as therapeutic support; provided however, that the intervention or support shall be provided where the child resides, including in the child's home, a foster home, a therapeutic foster home, or another community setting, including:

- ongoing therapeutic training and support - services that support implementation of a treatment plan pursuant to therapeutic clinical intervention that shall include, but not be limited to, teaching the child to understand, direct, interpret, manage and control feelings and emotional responses to situations and assisting the family in supporting the child and addressing the child's emotional and mental health needs, and
- therapeutic clinical intervention - intervention that shall include: (i) a structured and consistent therapeutic relationship between a licensed clinician and a child and the child's family to treat the child's mental health needs, including improvement of the family's ability to provide effective support for the child and promotion of healthy functioning of the child within the family; (ii) the development of a treatment plan; and (iii) the use of established psychotherapeutic techniques, working with the family or a subset of the family to enhance problem solving, limit setting, communication, emotional support or other family or individual functions.

Initial Enrollment period - the first period of time when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Policy.

Injury - damage to the body, including all related conditions and symptoms.

Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility - any of the following that provides inpatient rehabilitation health care services (including physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech therapy), as authorized by law:

- A long term acute rehabilitation center,
- A Hospital, or
- A special unit of a Hospital designated as an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Inpatient Stay - a continuous stay that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Intensive Behavioral Therapy (IBT) - outpatient Mental Health Care Services that aim to reinforce adaptive behaviors, reduce maladaptive behaviors and improve the mastery of functional age appropriate skills in people with Autism Spectrum Disorders. The most common IBT is *Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)*.

Intensive Care Coordination for Children and Adolescents - a collaborative service that provides targeted case management services to children and adolescents with a serious emotional disturbance, including individuals with co-occurring conditions, in order to meet the comprehensive medical, behavioral health, and psychosocial needs of an individual and the individual's family, while promoting quality, cost-effective outcomes. This service includes an assessment, the development of an individualized care plan, referrals to appropriate levels of care, monitoring of goals, and coordinating with other services and social supports and with state agencies, as indicated. The service shall be based upon a system of care philosophy and the individualized care plan shall be tailored to meet the needs of the individual. The service shall include both face-to-face and telephonic meetings, as indicated and as clinically appropriate. Intensive care coordination is delivered in office, home or other settings, as clinically appropriate.

Intensive Community-Based Acute Treatment (ICBAT) - provides the same services as CBAT for children and adolescents but of higher intensity, including more frequent psychiatric and psychopharmacological evaluation and treatment and more intensive staffing and service delivery. ICBAT programs have the capability to admit children and adolescents with more acute symptoms than those admitted to CBAT. ICBAT programs are able to treat children and adolescents with clinical presentations similar to those referred to inpatient mental health services but who are able to be cared for safely in an unlocked setting. Children and adolescents may be admitted to an ICBAT directly from the community as an alternative to inpatient hospitalization; ICBAT is not used as a step-down placement following discharge from a locked, 24-hour setting. Whenever a carrier's acute residential treatment program is substantially similar to ICBAT, it may be considered to meet the requirements of ICBAT.

The following are not considered child-adolescent mental health intermediate care and outpatient services and are not required to be covered by an insured health plan:

- Programs in which the patient has a pre-defined duration of care without the health plan's ability to conduct concurrent determinations of continued medical necessity for an individual.
- Programs that only provide meetings or activities that are not based on individualized treatment planning.
- Programs that focus solely on improvement in interpersonal or other skills rather than services directed toward symptom reduction and functional recovery related to specific mental health disorders.
- Tuition-based programs that offer educational, vocational, recreational, or personal development activities, such as a therapeutic school, camp, or wilderness program. The health plan must provide coverage for medically necessary services provided while the individual is in the program, subject to the terms of the member's evidence of coverage including any network requirements or co-payments/coinsurance provisions.
- Programs that provide primarily custodial care services.

Intensive Outpatient Treatment - a structured outpatient mental health or substance-related and addictive disorders treatment program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least three hours per day, two or more days per week.

Intermediate Care - A range of non-inpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services that provide more intensive and extensive treatment interventions when outpatient services alone are not sufficient to meet the patient's needs. Intermediate Care encompasses the following:

- Care at a Residential Treatment Facility, including crisis stabilization and clinically managed detoxification services.
- Care at a Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment program.
- Care through an Intensive Outpatient Treatment program, including in-home therapy services.
- For the purposes of this definition:
- "Crisis stabilization" means short-term psychiatric treatment in structured, community-based therapeutic environments. Community crisis stabilization provides continuous 24-hour observation and supervision for individuals who do not require Inpatient Services.
- "Clinically managed detoxification services" means 24 hour, seven days a week, clinically managed detoxification services in a licensed non-hospital setting that includes 24 hours per day supervision, observation and support, and nursing care, seven days a week.
- "In-home therapy services" means an intensive combination of diagnostic and treatment interventions delivered in the home and community to a youth and family designed to sustain the youth in his or her home

and/or to prevent the youth's admission to an inpatient hospital, psychiatric residential treatment facility, or other psychiatric treatment setting.

The following are not considered intermediate services and are not covered:

- Programs in which the patient has a pre-defined duration of care without our ability to conduct concurrent determinations of continued medical necessity.
- Programs that only provide meeting or activities that are not based on individualized treatment planning.
- Programs that focus solely on improvement in interpersonal or other skills rather than treatment directed toward symptom reduction and functional recovery related to amelioration of specific psychiatric symptoms or syndromes.
- Tuition-based programs that offer educational, vocational, recreational or personal development activities, such as a therapeutic school, camp or wilderness program. Coverage will be provided for medically necessary outpatient or intermediate services provided while the individual is in the program, subject to the provisions described in the *Policy, Section 1: Covered Health Care Services*.
- Programs that provide primarily custodial care services.

Intermittent Care - skilled nursing care that is provided either:

- Fewer than seven days each week.
- Fewer than eight hours each day for periods of 21 days or less.

Exceptions may be made in certain circumstances when the need for more care is finite and predictable.

Licensed Mental Health Professional - a licensed Physician who specializes in the practice of psychiatry, a licensed psychologist, a licensed independent clinical social worker, a licensed mental health counselor, a licensed nurse mental health clinical specialist, a licensed mental health professional who has a recognized expertise in specialty pediatrics, or a licensed marriage and family therapist within the lawful scope of practice for such therapist.

Manipulative Treatment (adjustment) - a form of care provided by chiropractors and osteopaths for diagnosed muscle, nerve and joint problems. Body parts are moved either by hands or by a small instrument to:

- Restore or improve motion.
- Reduce pain.
- Increase function.

Material Misrepresentation - any oral or written communication or conduct, or combination of communication and conduct, that is untrue and is intended to create a misleading impression in the mind of another person. A misrepresentation is material if a reasonable person would attach importance to it in making a decision or determining a course of action, including but not limited to, the issuance of a policy or coverage under a policy, calculation of rates, or payment of a claim.

Medically Necessary - health care services that are all of the following as determined by us or our designee:

- In accordance with *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice*.
- Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for your Sickness, Injury, Mental Illness, substance-related and addictive disorders, disease or its symptoms.
- Not mainly for your convenience or that of your doctor or other health care provider.
- Not more costly than an alternative drug, service(s) or supply that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, disease or symptoms.

Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice are standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, relying primarily on controlled clinical trials, or, if not available, observational studies from more than one institution that suggest a causal relationship between the service or treatment and health outcomes.

If no credible scientific evidence is available, then standards that are based on Physician specialty society recommendations or professional standards of care may be considered. We have the right to consult expert opinion in determining whether health care services are Medically Necessary. The decision to apply Physician

specialty society recommendations, the choice of expert and the determination of when to use any such expert opinion, shall be determined by us.

We develop and maintain clinical policies that describe the *Generally Accepted Standards of Medical Practice* scientific evidence, prevailing medical standards and clinical guidelines supporting our determinations regarding specific services. These clinical policies (as developed by us and revised from time to time), are available to Covered Persons through www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. They are also available to Physicians and other health care professionals on UHCprovider.com.

Medicare - Parts A, B, C and D of the insurance program established by Title XVIII, *United States Social Security Act*, as amended by 42 U.S.C. Sections 1394, et seq. and as later amended.

Mental Health Care Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of those mental health or psychiatric categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee - the organization or individual, designated by us, that provides or arranges Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services.

Mental Illness - those mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a condition is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment for the condition is a Covered Health Care Service.

Mobile Crisis Intervention - a short-term, mobile, on-site, face-to-face therapeutic response service that is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to a child experiencing a behavioral health crisis. Mobile crisis intervention is used to identify, assess, treat and stabilize a situation, to reduce the immediate risk of danger to the child or others, and to make referrals and linkages to all medically necessary behavioral health services and supports and the appropriate level of care. The intervention shall be consistent with the child's risk management or safety plan, if any. Mobile crisis intervention includes a crisis assessment and crisis planning, which may result in the development or update of a crisis safety plan.

Network - when used to describe a provider of health care services, this means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with us or with our affiliate to participate in our Network. This does not include those providers who have agreed to discount their charges for Covered Health Care Services by way of their participation in the Shared Savings Program. Our affiliates are those entities affiliated with us through common ownership or control with us or with our ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

A provider may enter into an agreement to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services, or to be a Network provider for only some of our products. In this case, the provider will be a Network provider for the Covered Health Care Services and products included in the participation agreement and an out-of-Network provider for other Covered Health Care Services and products. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Network Benefits and how Network Benefits apply.

New Pharmaceutical Product - a Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Pharmaceutical Product. It applies to the period of time starting on the date the Pharmaceutical Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ends on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date as determined by us or our designee, which is based on when the Pharmaceutical Product is reviewed and when utilization management strategies are implemented.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Non-Medical 24-Hour Withdrawal Management - an organized residential service, including those defined in the *American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM)* criteria Level 3.3, providing 24-hour supervision, observation, and support for patients who are intoxicated or experiencing withdrawal, using peer and social support rather than medical and nursing care.

Open Enrollment Period - a period of time, after the Initial Enrollment Period, when Eligible Persons may enroll themselves and Dependents under the Policy.

Out-of-Network Benefits - the description of how Benefits are paid for Covered Health Care Services provided by out-of-Network providers. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you if your plan offers Out-of-Network Benefits and how Out-of-Network Benefits apply.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - the maximum amount you pay every year. The *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how the Out-of-Pocket Limit applies.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment - a structured ambulatory program. The program may be freestanding or Hospital-based and provides services for at least 20 hours per week.

Pharmaceutical Product(s) - U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription medications or products administered in connection with a Covered Health Care Service by a Physician.

Physician - any *Doctor of Medicine* or *Doctor of Osteopathy* who is properly licensed and qualified by law.

Please Note: Any chiropractor, clinical social worker, nurse, mental health clinical specialist, mental health counselor, dentist, certified registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse midwife, nurse practitioner, obstetrician, optometrist, pediatrician, Physician assistant, podiatrist, psychologist, psychiatry, marriage and family therapist within the lawful scope of practice for such therapist, or other provider who acts within the scope of his or her license will be considered on the same basis as a Physician. The fact that we describe a provider as a Physician does not mean that Benefits for services from that provider are available to you under the Policy.

Policy - the entire agreement issued to the Group that includes all of the following:

- *Group Policy.*
- *Schedule of Benefits.*
- *Group's Application.*
- Riders.
- Amendments.

These documents make up the entire agreement that is issued to the Group.

Policy Charge - the sum of the Premiums for all Covered Persons enrolled under the Policy.

Pregnancy - includes all of the following:

- Prenatal care.
- Postnatal care.
- Childbirth.
- Any complications associated with Pregnancy.

Premium - the periodic fee required for each Subscriber and each Enrolled Dependent, in accordance with the terms of this *Policy*.

Presumptive Drug Test - test to determine the presence or absence of drugs or a drug class in which the results are indicated as negative or positive result.

Primary Care Provider - a health care professional qualified to provide general medical care for common health care problems who; (1) supervises, coordinates, prescribes, or otherwise provides or proposes health care services; (2) initiates referrals for specialist care; and (3) maintains continuity of care within the scope of practice. For Massachusetts residents, this also includes Participating Nurse Practitioners and Physician Assistants.

Private Duty Nursing - nursing care that is provided to a patient on a one-to-one basis by licensed nurses in an inpatient or home setting when any of the following are true:

- Services exceed the scope of Intermittent Care in the home.

- The service is provided to a Covered Person by an independent nurse who is hired directly by the Covered Person or his/her family. This includes nursing services provided on an inpatient or home-care basis, whether the service is skilled or non-skilled independent nursing.
- Skilled nursing resources are available in the facility.
- The Skilled Care can be provided by a Home Health Agency on a per visit basis for a specific purpose.

Qualified Health Plan - a benefit plan that has a certification that it meets the standards described in Federal law issued or recognized by the SHOP Exchange.

Qualified Health Plan Issuer - a health insurance issuer that offers a Qualified Health Plan in accordance with a certification from the Massachusetts Health Connector.

Resident - a natural person living in the commonwealth, but the confinement of a person in a nursing home, hospital or other institution shall not by itself be sufficient to qualify a person as a Resident.

Residential Treatment - treatment in a facility established and operated as required by law, which provides Mental Health Care Services or Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services. It must meet all of the following requirements:

- Provides a program of treatment, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Designee, under the active participation and direction of a Physician and, approved by the Mental Health/Substance-Related and Addictive Disorder Designee.
- Has or maintains a written, specific and detailed treatment program requiring your full-time residence and participation.
- Provides at least the following basic services in a 24-hour per day, structured setting:
 - Room and board.
 - Evaluation and diagnosis.
 - Counseling.
 - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources.

A Residential Treatment facility that qualifies as a Hospital is considered a Hospital.

Rider - any attached written description of additional Covered Health Care Services not described in this *Policy*. Covered Health Care Services provided by a Rider may be subject to payment of additional Premiums. (Note that Benefits for Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Pediatric Vision Care Services, Pediatric Dental Services and Routine Vision Examination, while presented in Rider format, are not subject to payment of additional Premiums and are included in the overall Premium for Benefits under the Policy.) Riders are effective only when signed by us and are subject to all conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Policy except for those that are specifically amended in the Rider.

Semi-private Room - a room with two or more beds. When an Inpatient Stay in a Semi-private Room is a Covered Health Care Service, the difference in cost between a Semi-private Room and a private room is a Benefit only when a private room is Medically Necessary, or when a Semi-private Room is not available.

Shared Savings Program - a program in which we may obtain a discount to an out-of-Network provider's billed charges. This discount is usually based on a schedule previously agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and a third party vendor. When this program applies, the out-of-Network provider's billed charges will be discounted. Co-insurance and any applicable deductible would still apply to the reduced charge. Our policy provisions or administrative practices may supersede the scheduled rate. This means, when contractually permitted, we may pay the lesser of the Shared Savings Program discount or an amount determined by us, such as:

- A percentage of the published rates allowed by the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)* for the same or similar service within the geographic market.
- An amount determined based on available data resources of competitive fees in that geographic area.
- A fee schedule established by a third party vendor.
- A negotiated rate with the provider.
- The median amount negotiated with Network providers for the same or similar service.

In this case, the out-of-Network provider may bill you for the difference between the billed amount and the rate

determined by us. If this happens, you should call the telephone number shown on your ID card for assistance with resolving that issue. Shared Savings Program providers are not Network providers and are not credentialed by us.

SHOP Exchange - the Small Business Health Options Program Exchange operated in the state of issuance of the Policy.

Sickness - physical illness, disease or Pregnancy. The term Sickness as used in this Policy includes Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorders, regardless of the cause or origin of the Mental Illness or substance-related and addictive disorder.

Skilled Care - skilled nursing, skilled teaching and skilled rehabilitation services when all of the following are true:

- Must be delivered or supervised by licensed technical or professional medical personnel in order to obtain the specified medical outcome, and provide for the safety of the patient.
- Ordered by a Physician.
- Not delivered for the purpose of helping with activities of daily living, including dressing, feeding, bathing or transferring from a bed to a chair.
- Requires clinical training in order to be delivered safely and effectively.
- Not Custodial Care, which can safely and effectively be performed by trained non-medical personnel.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a Hospital or nursing facility that is licensed and operated as required by law.

Specialist - a Physician who has a majority of his or her practice in areas other than general pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology, family practice or general medicine.

Subscriber - an Eligible Person who is properly enrolled under the Policy. The Subscriber is the person (who is not a Dependent) on whose behalf the Policy is issued to the Group.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services - services for the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and substance-related and addictive disorders that are listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the current edition of the *International Classification of Diseases section on Mental and Behavioral Disorders* or *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Health Care Service.

Substance Use Disorder Treatment - include early intervention services for substance use disorder treatment; outpatient services including medically assisted therapies; intensive outpatient and partial hospitalization services; certain residential or inpatient services; and certain medically managed intensive inpatient services.

Surrogate - a female who becomes pregnant usually by artificial insemination or transfer of a fertilized egg (embryo) for the purpose of carrying the fetus for another person.

Therapeutic Mentoring Services - medically necessary services provided to a child, designed to support age-appropriate social functioning or to ameliorate deficits in the child's age-appropriate social functioning resulting from a DSM diagnosis; provided, however, that such services may include supporting, coaching, and training the child in age-appropriate behaviors, interpersonal communication, problem solving, conflict resolution, and relating appropriately to other children and adolescents and to adults. Such services shall be provided, when indicated, where the child resides, including in the child's home, a foster home, a therapeutic foster home, or another community setting. Therapeutic mentoring is a skill building service addressing one or more goals on the youth's behavioral health treatment plan. It may also be delivered in the community, to allow the youth to practice desired skills in appropriate settings.

Transitional Living - Mental Health Care Services and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services provided through facilities, group homes and supervised apartments which provide 24-hour supervision, including those identified in the *American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM)* criteria Level 3.1 and are either:

- Sober living arrangements such as drug-free housing or alcohol/drug halfway houses. They provide stable and safe housing, an alcohol/drug-free environment and support for recovery. They may be used as an addition to ambulatory treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.
- Supervised living arrangements which are residences such as facilities, group homes and supervised apartments. They provide stable and safe housing and the opportunity to learn how to manage activities of

daily living. They may be used as an addition to treatment when it doesn't offer the intensity and structure needed to help you with recovery.

Unproven Service(s) - services, including medications, that are determined not to be effective for treatment of the medical condition and/or not to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-conducted randomized controlled trials or cohort studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-conducted randomized controlled trials. (Two or more treatments are compared to each other, and the patient is not allowed to choose which treatment is received.)
- Well-conducted cohort studies from more than one institution. (Patients who receive study treatment are compared to a group of patients who receive standard therapy. The comparison group must be nearly identical to the study treatment group.)

We have a process by which we compile and review clinical evidence with respect to certain health care services. From time to time, we issue medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice. You can view these policies at www.myuhc.com.

Please note:

- If you have a life-threatening Sickness or condition (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) we may, as we determine, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Health Care Service for that Sickness or condition. Prior to such a consideration, we must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, even though unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or condition.

Urgent Care Center - a facility that provides Covered Health Care Services that are required to prevent serious deterioration of your health. These services are required as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of sudden or severe symptoms.

SAMPLE

Section 9: Coordination of Benefits

Benefits When You Have Coverage under More than One Plan

This section describes how Benefits under this Policy will be coordinated with those of any other plan that provides benefits to you. The language in this section is from model laws drafted by the *National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC)* and represents standard industry practice for coordinating benefits.

When Does Coordination of Benefits Apply?

This *Coordination of Benefits (COB)* provision applies when a person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. Plan is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules below govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits.

- **Primary Plan.** The Plan that pays first is called the Primary Plan. The Primary Plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses.
- **Secondary Plan.** The Plan that pays after the Primary Plan is the Secondary Plan. The Secondary Plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense. Allowable Expense is defined below.

Definitions

For purposes of this section, terms are defined as follows:

- A.
1. Plan includes: group and non-group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; medical benefits coverage in automobile "no fault" and traditional automobile "fault" type contracts, to the extent permitted by law; group and non-group insurance contracts and subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care; group and non-group insurance contracts and subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of vision care and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.
 2. Plan does not include: hospital Indemnity benefits coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; insured contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to which expenses are incurred or services received; Medicare supplement policies; school accident-type coverages that cover students for accidents only, including those contracts covering students for accidents or athletic injuries, either on a 24 hour basis or on a "to and from school" basis; benefits provided in long-term care insurance policies for non-medical services or for contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to expenses incurred or the receipt of services; a state plan under Medicaid; or a governmental plan when, by law, its benefits are in excess of those of any private insurance plan or other nongovernmental plan.

Each contract for coverage under 1. or 2. above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

- B. **This Plan.** This Plan means, in a COB provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the COB provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.
- C. **Order of Benefit Determination Rules.** The order of benefit determination rules determine whether This Plan is a Primary Plan or Secondary Plan when the person has health care coverage under more than one Plan. When This Plan is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other Plan

without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

- D. **Allowable Expense.** Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including deductibles, co-insurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering the person. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering the person is not an Allowable Expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or according to contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Covered Person is not an Allowable Expense.

The following are examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private room is not an Allowable Expense unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
 2. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable Expense.
 3. If a person is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable Expense.
 4. If a person is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary Plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary Plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable Expense used by the Secondary Plan to determine its benefits.
 5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary Plan because a Covered Person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable Expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions and preferred provider arrangements.
- E. **Closed Panel Plan.** Closed Panel Plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Covered Persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the Plan, and that excludes benefits for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.
- F. **Custodial Parent.** Custodial Parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

What Are the Rules for Determining the Order of Benefit Payments?

When a person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary Plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.
- B. Except as provided in the next paragraph, a Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this provision is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying plan is primary.

Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be in excess of any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed Panel Plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in determining its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 - 1. **Non-Dependent or Dependent.** The Plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is the Secondary Plan. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan is the Primary Plan.
 - 2. **Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Coverage Plan.** Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:
 - a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - (1) The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the Primary Plan; or
 - (2) If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered the parent longest is the Primary Plan.
 - b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - (1) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the Primary Plan. This shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.
 - (2) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.
 - (3) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph a) above shall determine the order of benefits.
 - (4) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:
 - (a) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent.
 - (b) The Plan covering the Custodial Parent's spouse.
 - (c) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent.
 - (d) The Plan covering the non-Custodial Parent's spouse.
 - c) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph a) or b) above as if those individuals were parents of the child.

- d) (i) For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
- (ii) In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in subparagraph (a) to the dependent child's parent(s) and the dependent's spouse.
3. **Medical Payments Coverage and PIP Coverage in Motor Vehicle Insurance Policies.** If a person who has a health benefit plan and a motor vehicle insurance policy incurs expenses or requires services as a result of an accident with a motor vehicle: personal injury protection, as defined by M.G.L. c. 90, section 34A, shall always be primary and pay the first \$2,000 of expenses as allowed under said statute. PIP shall thereafter be secondary to any such health benefit plan(s) and shall coordinate with the health benefit plan(s) pursuant to M.G.L. c. 90, sections 34A and 34M. Medical payments coverage under a motor vehicle insurance policy shall always be secondary to and in excess of any health benefit plan or personal injury protection as defined under 211 CMR 38.00.
4. **Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee.** The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is the Primary Plan. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.
5. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the Primary Plan, and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D.1. can determine the order of benefits.
6. **Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage.** The Plan that covered the person the longer period of time is the Primary Plan and the Plan that covered the person the shorter period of time is the Secondary Plan.
7. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the Primary Plan.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

- A. When This Plan is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans are not more than the total Allowable Expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary Plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable Expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary Plan. The Secondary Plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary Plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable Expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary Plan shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.
- B. If a Covered Person is enrolled in two or more Closed Panel Plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed Panel Plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed Panel Plans.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. We may get the facts we need from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering the person claiming benefits.

We need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts we need to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide us the information we need to apply these rules and determine the Benefits payable, your claim for Benefits will be denied.

Payments Made

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, we may pay that amount to the organization that made the payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

Does This Plan Have the Right of Recovery?

If the amount of the payments we made is more than we should have paid under this COB provision, we may recover the excess from one or more of the persons we have paid or for whom we have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for you. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

How Are Benefits Paid When Medicare is Secondary?

If This Plan is secondary to Medicare, then Benefits payable under This Plan will be based on Medicare's reduced benefits.

SAMPLE

Exhibit 1

1. **Parties.** The parties to this Policy are UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and EIGEN ANALYTICS INC , the Group.
2. **Effective Date.** The effective date of this Policy is 12:01 a.m. on February 1, 2021 in the time zone of the Group's location.
3. **Place of Issuance.** We are issuing this Policy in Massachusetts. This Policy is subject to the laws of the state of Massachusetts and ERISA, unless the Group is not a private plan sponsor subject to ERISA. To the extent that state law applies, Massachusetts law governs this Policy.
4. **Premiums.** We have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates* or cost summary shown in each Exhibit 2, after a 31-day prior written notice on the first anniversary of the effective date of this Policy or on any date the provisions of this Policy are amended. We also have the right to change the *Schedule of Premium Rates*, retroactive to the effective date, if a Material Misrepresentation has resulted in a lower schedule of rates.
5. **Computation of Policy Charge.** A pro rata Premium, calculated on the number of days Covered Persons are covered under this Policy, will be charged for Covered Persons whose effective date of coverage falls on a date other than the first of the month or for Covered Persons whose coverage ended on a date other than the first of the month.
6. **Payment of the Policy Charge.** The Policy Charge is payable to us in advance by the Group on a monthly basis.
7. **Minimum Participation Requirement.** Any minimum participation requirement for the Group is determined by the SHOP Exchange.
8. **Minimum Contribution Requirement.** Any minimum contribution requirement is determined by the SHOP Exchange.
9. **Notice.** Any notice sent to us under this Policy must be sent to:

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company
185 Asylum Street
Hartford, CT 06103-3408

Any notice sent to the Group under this Policy must be sent to:

EIGEN ANALYTICS INC
ONE MIFFLIN PLACE SUITE 400
CAMBRIDGE, MA 021380000
10. GA9L9357BW Group Number

Exhibit 2

1. **Class Description.**

See Group's SHOP Exchange *Application*.

2. **Eligibility.** The eligibility rules are established by the SHOP Exchange.

3. **Effective Date for Eligible Persons.** The effective date of coverage for Eligible Persons who are eligible on the effective date of this Policy is February 1, 2021 .

For an Eligible Person who becomes eligible after the effective date of this Policy, the effective date of coverage is the date the Eligible Person joins the Group. Any required waiting period will not exceed 90 days.

4. **Schedule of Premium Rates.**

Monthly Premiums payable by or on behalf of Covered Persons are shown in the cost summary detailed through the new business premium confirmation process and renewal package.

SAMPLE

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

185 Asylum Street

Hartford, Connecticut 06103-3408

1-800-357-1371

Disclosure of Minimum Creditable Coverage Standards



This benefit plan design meets Minimum Creditable Coverage (MCC) standards and will satisfy the individual Massachusetts mandate that you have health insurance. Please see below for additional information.

Massachusetts Requirement to Purchase Health Insurance:

As of January 1, 2009, the Massachusetts Health Care Reform Law requires that Massachusetts residents, eighteen (18) years of age and older, must have health coverage that meets the Minimum Creditable Coverage (MCC) standards set by the Commonwealth Health Insurance Connector, unless waived from the health insurance requirement based on affordability or individual hardship. For more information, call the Connector at 1-877-MA-ENROLL or visit the Connector website at www.mahealthconnector.org.

This benefit plan design meets MCC standards that are effective January 1, 2009 as part of the Massachusetts Health Care Reform Law. If you purchase (or, if this health plan is offered to you through your place of employment, your employer purchases) this plan, you will satisfy the statutory requirement that you have health insurance meeting these standards.

THIS DISCLOSURE IS FOR MINIMUM CREDITABLE COVERAGE STANDARDS THAT ARE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009. BECAUSE THESE STANDARDS MAY CHANGE, REVIEW YOUR HEALTH PLAN MATERIAL EACH YEAR TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOUR PLAN MEETS THE LATEST STANDARDS.

If you have questions about this notice, you may contact the Division of Insurance by calling (617) 521-7794 or visiting its website at www.mass.gov/doi.

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Choice Plus

Group Medical Policy

Schedule of Benefits

CC- 49 \$0

How Do You Access Benefits?

You can choose to receive Network Benefits or Out-of-Network Benefits.

Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by a Network Physician or other Network provider. You are not required to select a Primary Care Provider in order to obtain Network Benefits.

Emergency Health Care Services are always paid as Network Benefits. For facility charges, these are Benefits for Covered Health Care Services that are billed by a Network facility and provided under the direction of either a Network or out-of-Network Physician or other provider. Network Benefits include Physician services provided in a Network facility by a Network or an out-of-Network Emergency room Physician, radiologist, anesthesiologist or pathologist.

Out-of-Network Benefits apply to Covered Health Care Services that are provided by an out-of-Network Physician or other out-of-Network provider, or Covered Health Care Services that are provided at an out-of-Network facility.

Depending on the geographic area and the service you receive, you may have access through our Shared Savings Program to out-of-Network providers who have agreed to discount their billed charges for Covered Health Care Services. Refer to the definition of Shared Savings Program in *Section 8: Defined Terms* of the *Policy* for details about how the Shared Savings Program applies.

You must show your identification card (ID card) every time you request health care services from a Network provider. If you do not show your ID card, Network providers have no way of knowing that you are enrolled under a UnitedHealthcare Policy. As a result, they may bill you for the entire cost of the services you receive.

Additional information about the network of providers and how your Benefits may be affected appears at the end of this *Schedule of Benefits*.

If there is a conflict between this *Schedule of Benefits* and any summaries provided to you by the Group, this *Schedule of Benefits* will control.

Does Prior Authorization Apply?

We require prior authorization for certain Covered Health Care Services. Network providers are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before they provide these services to you.

We recommend that you confirm with us that all Covered Health Care Services have been prior authorized as required. Before receiving these services from a Network provider, you may want to call us to verify that the Hospital, Physician and other providers are Network providers and that they have obtained the required prior authorization. Network facilities and Network providers cannot bill you for services they do not prior authorize as required. You can call us at the telephone number on your ID card.

When you choose to receive certain Covered Health Care Services from out-of-Network providers, you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you receive these services. Note that your obligation to obtain prior authorization is also applicable when an out-of-Network provider intends to admit you to a Network facility or to an out-of-Network facility or refers you to other Network or out-of-Network providers. Once you have obtained the authorization, please review it carefully so that you understand what services

have been authorized and what providers are authorized to deliver the services that are subject to the authorization. Services for which you are required to obtain prior authorization are shown in the *Schedule of Benefits* table within each Covered Health Care Service category.

To obtain prior authorization, call the telephone number on your ID card. This call starts the utilization review process.

The utilization review process is a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of, or evaluate the clinical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy, or efficiency of, health care services, procedures or settings. Such techniques may include ambulatory review, prospective review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, retrospective review or similar programs.

Please note that prior authorization timelines apply. Refer to the applicable Benefit description in the *Schedule of Benefits* table to find out how far in advance you must obtain prior authorization.

For Covered Health Care Services that do not require you to obtain prior authorization, when you choose to receive services from out-of-Network providers, we urge you to confirm with us that the services you plan to receive are Covered Health Care Services. That's because in some instances, certain procedures may not be Medically Necessary or may not otherwise meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service, and therefore are excluded. In other instances, the same procedure may meet the definition of Covered Health Care Services. By calling before you receive treatment, you can check to see if the service is subject to limitations or exclusions.

If you request a coverage determination at the time prior authorization is provided, the determination will be made based on the services you report you will be receiving. If the reported services differ from those received, our final coverage determination will be changed to account for those differences, and we will only pay Benefits based on the services delivered to you.

If you choose to receive a service that has been determined not to be a Medically Necessary Covered Health Care Service, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.

Care Management

When you seek prior authorization as required, we will work with you to put in place the care management process and to provide you with information about additional services that are available to you, such as disease management programs, health education, and patient advocacy.

Special Note Regarding Medicare

If you are enrolled in Medicare on a primary basis (Medicare pays before we pay Benefits under the Policy), the prior authorization requirements do not apply to you. Since Medicare is the primary payer, we will pay as secondary payer as described in *Section 7: Coordination of Benefits*. You are not required to obtain authorization before receiving Covered Health Care Services.

What Will You Pay for Covered Health Care Services?

Benefits for Covered Health Care Services are described in the tables below.

Annual Deductibles are calculated on a calendar year basis.

Out-of-Pocket Limits are calculated on a calendar year basis.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

| Payment Term And Description | Amounts |
|--|--|
| Annual Deductible | |
| <p>The amount you pay for Covered Health Care Services per year before you are eligible to receive Out-of-Network Benefits. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs on the List of Preventive Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.</p> <p>Coupons: We may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Annual Deductible.</p> <p>Amounts paid toward the Annual Deductible for Covered Health Care Services that are subject to a visit or day limit will also be calculated against that maximum Benefit limit. As a result, the limited Benefit will be reduced by the number of days/visits used toward meeting the Annual Deductible.</p> <p>When a Covered Person was previously covered under a group policy that was replaced by the group Policy, any amount already applied to that annual deductible provision of the prior policy will apply to the Annual Deductible provision under the Policy.</p> <p>The amount that is applied to the Annual Deductible is calculated on the basis of the Allowed Amount. The Annual Deductible does not include any amount that exceeds the Allowed Amount. Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> table.</p> | <p>Network No Annual Deductible.</p> <p>Out-of-Network \$3,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed \$6,000 for all Covered Persons in a family.</p> |
| Out-of-Pocket Limit | |
| <p>The maximum you pay per year for the Annual Deductible, Co-payments or Co-insurance. Once you reach the Out-of-Pocket Limit, Benefits are payable at 100% of Allowed Amounts during the rest of that year. The Out-of-Pocket Limit applies to Covered Health Care Services under the <i>Policy</i> as indicated in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>, including Covered Health Care Services provided under the <i>Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider</i>, the <i>Pediatric Vision Care Services Rider</i> and the <i>Pediatric Dental Services Rider</i> and the <i>Routine Vision Examination Rider</i>.</p> <p>Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> table.</p> <p>The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include any of the following and, once the Out-of-Pocket Limit has been reached, you still will be required to pay the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any charges for non-Covered Health Care Services. • The amount you are required to pay if you do not obtain prior authorization as required. • Charges that exceed Allowed Amounts. | <p>Network \$5,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed \$10,000 for all Covered Persons in a family.</p> <p>Out-of-Network \$15,000 per Covered Person, not to exceed \$30,000 for all Covered Persons in a family.</p> <p>The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes the Annual Deductible.</p> |

| Payment Term And Description | Amounts |
|--|---------|
| Coupons: We may not permit certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to apply to your Out-of-Pocket Limit. | |
| Co-payment | |
| <p>Co-payment is the amount you pay (calculated as a set dollar amount) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services. When Co-payments apply, the amount is listed on the following pages next to the description for each Covered Health Care Service.</p> <p>Please note that for Covered Health Care Services, you are responsible for paying the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The applicable Co-payment. • The Allowed Amount. <p>Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> table.</p> | |
| Co-insurance | |
| <p>Co-insurance is the amount you pay (calculated as a percentage of Allowed Amounts) each time you receive certain Covered Health Care Services.</p> <p>Details about the way in which Allowed Amounts are determined appear at the end of the <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> table.</p> | |

SAMPLE

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Ambulance Services | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>In most cases, we will initiate and direct non-Emergency ambulance transportation.</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, if you are requesting non-Emergency air ambulance services (including any affiliated non-Emergency ground ambulance transport in conjunction with non-Emergency air ambulance transport), you must obtain authorization as soon as possible before transport. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |
| Emergency Ambulance | Network <i>Ground Ambulance</i> None | Yes | No |
| | <i>Air Ambulance</i> None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network Same as Network | Same as Network | Same as Network |
| Non-Emergency Ambulance Ground or air ambulance, as we determine appropriate. | Network <i>Ground Ambulance</i> None | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <i>Air Ambulance</i> None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network <i>Ground Ambulance</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |
| | <i>Air Ambulance</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |

2. Cellular and Gene Therapy

Prior Authorization Requirement

For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a Cellular or Gene Therapy arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.

In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).

For Network Benefits, Cellular or Gene Therapy services must be received from a Designated Provider.

Network

Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> . | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| <p>3. Clinical Trials</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of participation in a clinical trial arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |
| <p>Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | <p>Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <p>4. Congenital Heart Disease (CHD) Surgeries</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a CHD surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>It is important that you notify us regarding your intention to have surgery. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.</p> | | | |
| <p>Benefits under this section include only the inpatient facility charges for the CHD surgery. Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diagnostic services, cardiac catheterization and non-surgical management of CHD will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>Benefits will be the same as stated under <i>Hospital - Inpatient Stay</i> in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Benefits will be the same as stated under <i>Hospital - Inpatient Stay</i> in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| <p>5. Dental Services - Accident Only</p> | | | |
| <p>Limited to \$3,000 per year. Benefits are further limited to a maximum of \$900 per tooth.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Same as Network</p> | <p>Same as Network</p> | <p>Same as Network</p> |
| <p>6. Diabetes Services</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME for the management and treatment of diabetes that costs more than \$1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |
| <p>Diabetes Self-Management and Training/Diabetic Eye Exams/Foot Care</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management and training/diabetic eye exams/foot care will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <p>Diabetes Self-Management Items</p> <p>Benefits for diabetes equipment that meets the definition of DME are subject to the limit stated under <i>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</i>.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under <i>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</i> and in the <i>Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider</i>. Benefits for blood glucose monitors will be same as those stated under <i>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</i> and in the <i>Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits for diabetes self-management items will be the same as those stated under <i>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</i> and in the <i>Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider</i>. Benefits for blood glucose monitors will be same as those stated under <i>Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</i> and in the <i>Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider</i>.</p> | | |
| <p>7. Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Orthotics and Supplies</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME or orthotic that costs more than \$1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| To receive Network Benefits, you must purchase, rent or obtain the DME or orthotic from the vendor we identify or purchase it directly from the prescribing Network Physician. | Network 20% | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 8. Emergency Health Care Services - Outpatient | | | |
| <p>Note: If you are confined in an out-of-Network Hospital after you receive outpatient Emergency Health Care Services, you must notify us within two business days. Notification provided to us by the attending Physician will satisfy the requirement. We may elect to transfer you to a Network Hospital as soon as it is medically appropriate to do so. If you choose to stay in the out-of-Network Hospital after the date we decide a transfer is medically appropriate, Network Benefits will not be provided. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the continued stay is determined to be a Covered Health Care Service.</p> <p>If you are admitted as an inpatient to a Hospital directly from the Emergency room, the Benefits provided as described under <i>Hospital - Inpatient Stay</i> will apply. You will not have to pay the Emergency Health Care Services Co-payment, Co-insurance and/or deductible.</p> | Network \$300 per visit . | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|----------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Out-of-Network Same as Network | Same as Network | Same as Network |
| 9. Enteral Nutrition | | | |
| | Network None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 10. Habilitative Services | | | |

Prior Authorization Requirement

For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.

In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <p>Habilitative services received during an Inpatient Stay in an Inpatient Rehabilitative Facility are limited to 60 days per year.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p><i>Inpatient</i></p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| <p>Outpatient therapies are limited per year as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 44 visits of physical therapy. • 44 visits of occupational therapy. • Unlimited Manipulative Treatments. • Unlimited visits of speech therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive therapy. <p>When physical and/or occupational therapy is furnished as part of the treatment of an Autism Spectrum Disorder, a Benefit limit will not apply to these services.</p> | <p><i>Outpatient</i></p> <p>\$50 per visit</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p><i>Inpatient</i></p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> . | | |
| | Outpatient 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 11. Hearing Aids | | | |
| Note: Limited to \$2,000 per hearing aid per hearing impaired ear every 36 months. The difference above the limit of \$2,000 will be payable by the insured if the insured elects to pay the difference. | Network None | Yes | Yes |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 12. Home Health Care | | | |
| <p>Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-Of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before receiving services or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| To receive Network Benefits for the administration of intravenous infusion, you must receive services from a provider we identify. | Network None | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| 13. Hospice Care | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us within 24 hours of admission for an Inpatient Stay in a hospice facility.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 14. Hospital - Inpatient Stay | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).</p> | | | |
| <p>Note: Any deductible, Co-payment, and/or Co-insurance, whichever applies to you, will be waived for a sterilization procedure for a female member when performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>\$750 per Inpatient Stay</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Yes</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 15. Infertility Services | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| 16. Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits for Genetic Testing, sleep studies, stress echocardiography, and transthoracic echocardiogram, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| Lab Testing - Outpatient | | | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Network</p> <p>\$50 per service</p> | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <i>Out-of-Network</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |
| X-Ray and Other Diagnostic Testing - Outpatient | <i>Network</i> \$75 per service | Yes | No |
| | <i>Out-of-Network</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 17. Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient | | | |
| <p>Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits for CT, PET scans, MRI, MRA, nuclear medicine, including nuclear cardiology, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| | <i>Network</i> \$400 per service | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p><i>Out-of-Network</i></p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>18. Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission for Mental Health Care and Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders Services (including an admission for services at a Residential Treatment facility), you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before the following services are received: Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment; Intensive Outpatient Treatment programs; outpatient electro-convulsive treatment; psychological testing; transcranial magnetic stimulation; extended outpatient treatment visits, with or without medication management; Intensive Behavioral Therapy, including <i>Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)</i>.</p> <p>If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p><i>Inpatient</i></p> <p>\$750 per Inpatient Stay</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p><i>Outpatient</i></p> <p>\$25 per visit</p> | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | None for Partial Hospitalization/ Intensive Outpatient Treatment | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network <i>Inpatient</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |
| | <i>Outpatient</i> 20% | Yes | Yes |
| | 20% for Partial Hospitalization/ Intensive Outpatient Treatment | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 19. Obesity - Weight Loss Surgery | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization six months prior to surgery or as soon as the possibility of obesity - weight loss surgery arises. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for an Inpatient Stay.</p> <p>It is important that you notify us regarding your intention to have surgery. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 20. Ostomy Supplies | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|---|
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 21. Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient | | | |
| | Network None None for oral chemotherapeutic agents | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes, except when provided during a Physician office visit |
| 22. Physician Fees for Surgical and Medical Services | | | |
| | Network None | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>23. Physician's Office Services - Sickness and Injury</p> | | | |
| <p>Co-payment/Co-insurance and any deductible for the following services also apply when the Covered Health Care Service is performed in a Physician's office:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lab, radiology/X-rays and other diagnostic services described under <i>Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic - Outpatient</i>. • Major diagnostic and nuclear medicine described under <i>Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient</i>. • Outpatient Pharmaceutical Products described under <i>Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient</i>. • Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures described under <i>Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic</i>. • Outpatient surgery procedures described under <i>Surgery - Outpatient</i>. • Outpatient therapeutic procedures described under <i>Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient</i>. | <p>Network</p> <p>\$25 per visit for a Primary Care Provider office visit or \$50 per visit for a Specialist office visit</p> | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>24. Pregnancy - Maternity Services</p> <p>Includes:</p> <p>Childbirth Classes</p> | | | |
| <p align="center">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization as soon as reasonably possible if the Inpatient Stay for the mother and/or the newborn will be more than 48 hours for the mother and newborn child following a normal vaginal delivery, or more than 96 hours for the mother and newborn child following a cesarean section delivery. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>It is important that you notify us regarding your Pregnancy. Your notification will open the opportunity to become enrolled in prenatal programs that are designed to achieve the best outcomes for you and your baby.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> except that an Annual Deductible</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | will not apply for a newborn child whose length of stay in the Hospital is the same as the mother's length of stay. | | |
| 25. Preventive Care Services Includes: Fitness Benefit Weight Loss Program Benefit | | | |
| Physician office services | Network None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| Lab, X-ray or other preventive tests | Network None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| Breast pumps | Network None | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |
| 26. Prosthetic Devices | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining prosthetic devices that exceed \$1,000 in cost per device. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |
| | Network None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 27. Reconstructive Procedures | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before a scheduled reconstructive procedure is performed or, for non-scheduled procedures, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled inpatient admissions (including Emergency admissions).</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 28. Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment | | | |
| Limited per year as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 visits of pulmonary rehabilitation therapy. • Unlimited visits of cardiac rehabilitation therapy. | <p>Network</p> <p>\$50 per visit</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 44 visits of physical therapy. • 44 visits of occupational therapy. • Unlimited Manipulative Treatments. • Unlimited visits of speech therapy. • 30 visits of post-cochlear implant aural therapy. • 20 visits of cognitive rehabilitation therapy. <p>When physical and/or occupational therapy is furnished as part of the treatment of an autism spectrum disorder or as part of home health care, a benefit limit will not apply to these services.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>29. Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | No |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>30. Skilled Nursing Facility/Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits for a scheduled admission, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).</p> | | | |
| <p>Limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 days per year in a Skilled Nursing Facility. • 60 days per year in an Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. | <p>Network</p> <p>\$750 per Inpatient Stay</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 31. Surgery - Outpatient | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits for cardiac catheterization, pacemaker insertion, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, diagnostic catheterization and electrophysiology implant and sleep apnea surgery you must obtain prior authorization five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| <p>Note: Any deductible, Co-payment, and/or Co-insurance, whichever applies to you, will be waived for a sterilization procedure for a female member when performed as the primary procedure for family planning reasons.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>\$500 per date of service.</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Yes</p> |
| 32. Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization five business days before temporomandibular joint services are performed during an Inpatient Stay in a Hospital. If you do not notify us as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled inpatient admissions.</p> | | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 33. Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization for the following outpatient therapeutic services five business days before scheduled services are received or, for non-scheduled services, within one business day or as soon as is reasonably possible. Services that require prior authorization: dialysis, intensity modulated radiation therapy and MR-guided focused ultrasound. If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 34. Transplantation Services | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits you must obtain prior authorization as soon as the possibility of a transplant arises (and before the time a pre-transplantation evaluation is performed at a transplant center). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, the amount you are required to pay will be increased to 50% of the Allowed Amount.</p> <p>In addition, for Out-of-Network Benefits, you must contact us 24 hours before admission for scheduled admissions or as soon as is reasonably possible for non-scheduled admissions (including Emergency admissions).</p> | | | |
| <p>For Network Benefits, transplantation services must be received from a Designated Provider. We do not require that cornea transplants be received from a Designated Provider in order for you to receive Network Benefits.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 35. Urgent Care Center Services | | | |
| <p>Co-payment/Co-insurance and any deductible for the following services also apply when the Covered Health Care Service is performed at an Urgent Care Center:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lab, radiology/X-rays and other diagnostic services described under <i>Lab, X-Ray and Diagnostic -</i> | <p>Network</p> <p>\$50 per visit</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <p><i>Outpatient.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major diagnostic and nuclear medicine described under <i>Major Diagnostic and Imaging - Outpatient.</i> • Outpatient Pharmaceutical Products described under <i>Pharmaceutical Products - Outpatient.</i> • Diagnostic and therapeutic scopic procedures described under <i>Scopic Procedures - Outpatient Diagnostic and Therapeutic.</i> • Outpatient surgery procedures described under <i>Surgery - Outpatient.</i> • Outpatient therapeutic procedures described under <i>Therapeutic Treatments - Outpatient.</i> | | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| <p>36. Urinary Catheters</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | No |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 37. Virtual Visits | | | |
| Network Benefits are available only when services are delivered through a Designated Virtual Network Provider. You can find a Designated Virtual Network Provider by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. | Network None | Yes | No |
| | Out-of-Network 20% | Yes | Yes |

SAMPLE

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Additional Benefits Required By Massachusetts Law | | | |
| 38. Autism Spectrum Disorder Treatment | | | |
| <p>Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this Schedule of Benefits.</p> | | | |
| <p>This Benefit is unlimited. Limits stated under <i>Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient Therapy and Manipulative Treatment</i> in your <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> do not apply to <i>Autism Spectrum Disorder Treatment</i>.</p> | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 39. Early Intervention Services | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p><i>Out-of-Network</i></p> <p>None</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>No</p> |
| <p>40. HIV-Associated Lipodystrophy Treatment</p> | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | | |
| | <p><i>Network</i></p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p><i>Out-of-Network</i></p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| <p>41. Hormone Replacement Therapy and Contraceptive Services</p> | | | |
| <p>Depending upon the Covered Health Care Service, Benefit limits are the same as those stated under the specific Benefit category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | <p><i>Network</i></p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> . | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 42. Hypodermic Needles and Syringes | | | |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Prior Authorization Requirement</p> <p>For Out-of-Network Benefits, you must obtain prior authorization before obtaining any DME that costs more than \$1,000 (either retail purchase cost or cumulative retail rental cost of a single item). If you do not obtain prior authorization as required, you will be responsible for paying all charges and no Benefits will be paid.</p> | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | Yes |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |
| 43. Lyme Disease Treatment | | | |
| | <p>Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those</p> | | |

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i> . | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 44. Speech, Hearing, and Language Disorders | | | |
| | <p>Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 45. Treatment of Cleft Lip or Palate or Both | | | |

Prior Authorization Requirement

Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided, any prior authorization requirements will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this *Schedule of Benefits*.

When Benefit limits apply, the limit refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Amounts. The *Allowed Amounts* provision near the end of this *Schedule of Benefits* will tell you when you are responsible for amounts that exceed the Allowed Amount.

| Covered Health Care Service | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both. | Does the Amount You Pay Apply to the Out-of-Pocket Limit? | Does the Annual Deductible Apply? |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>Depending upon where the Covered Health Care Service is provided Benefits will be the same as those stated under each Covered Health Care Service category in this <i>Schedule of Benefits</i>.</p> | | |
| 46. Wigs | | | |
| | <p>Network</p> <p>None</p> | Yes | Yes |
| | <p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>20%</p> | Yes | Yes |

Allowed Amounts

Allowed Amounts are the amount we determine that we will pay for Benefits. For Network Benefits, except for your cost sharing obligations, you are not responsible for any difference between Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills. For Out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for paying, directly to the out-of-Network provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills you and the amount we will pay for Allowed Amounts. Allowed Amounts are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines, as described in the *Policy*.

For Network Benefits, Allowed Amounts are based on the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.
- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider as a result of an Emergency or as arranged by us, Allowed Amounts are an amount negotiated by us or an amount permitted by law. Please contact us if you are billed for amounts in excess of your applicable Co-insurance, Co-payment or any deductible. We will not pay excessive charges or amounts you are not legally obligated to pay.

For Out-of-Network Benefits, Allowed Amounts are based on either of the following:

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from an out-of-Network provider, Allowed Amounts are determined, based on:
 - Negotiated rates agreed to by the out-of-Network provider and either us or one of our vendors, affiliates or subcontractors.
 - If rates have not been negotiated, then one of the following amounts:
 - ◆ Allowed Amounts are determined based on 150% of the published rates allowed by the *Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)* for Medicare for the same or similar service within the geographic market.
 - ◆ When a rate is not published by *CMS* for the service, we use an available gap methodology to determine a rate for the service as follows:
 - o For services other than Pharmaceutical Products, we use a gap methodology established by *OptumInsight* and/or a third party vendor that uses a relative value scale or similar methodology. The relative value scale is usually based on the difficulty, time, work, risk and resources of the service. If the relative value scale(s) currently in use become no longer available, we will use a comparable scale(s). We and *OptumInsight* are related companies through common ownership by *UnitedHealth Group*. Refer to our website at www.myuhc.com for information regarding the vendor that provides the applicable gap fill relative value scale information.
 - o For Pharmaceutical Products, we use gap methodologies that are similar to the pricing methodology used by *CMS*, and produce fees based on published acquisition costs or average wholesale price for the pharmaceuticals. These methodologies are currently created by *RJ Health Systems*, *Thomson Reuters* (published in its Red Book), or *UnitedHealthcare* based on an internally developed pharmaceutical pricing resource.
 - o When a rate for a laboratory service is not published by *CMS* for the service and gap methodology does not apply to the service, the rate is based on the average amount negotiated with similar Network providers for the same or similar service.
 - o When a rate for all other services is not published by *CMS* for the service and a gap methodology does not apply to the service, the Allowed Amount is based on 20% of the provider's billed charge.

We update the *CMS* published rate data on a regular basis when updated data from *CMS* becomes available. These updates are typically put in place within 30 to 90 days after *CMS* updates its data.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Out-of-Network providers may bill you for any difference between the provider's billed charges and the Allowed Amount described here.

- When Covered Health Care Services are received from a Network provider, Allowed Amounts are our contracted fee(s) with that provider.

Provider Network

We arrange for health care providers to take part in a Network. Network providers are independent practitioners. They are not our employees. It is your responsibility to choose your provider.

Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials, but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

Before obtaining services you should always verify the Network status of a provider. A provider's status may change. You can verify the provider's status by calling the telephone number on your ID card. A directory of providers is available by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to request a copy.

It is possible that you might not be able to obtain services from a particular Network provider. The network of providers is subject to change. Or you might find that a particular Network provider may not be accepting new patients. If a provider leaves the Network or is otherwise not available to you, you must choose another Network provider to get Network Benefits.

If you are currently undergoing a course of treatment using an out-of-Network Physician or health care facility, you may be eligible to receive transition of care Benefits. This transition period is available for specific medical services and for limited periods of time. If you have questions regarding this transition of care reimbursement policy or would like help to find out if you are eligible for transition of care Benefits, please call the telephone number on your ID card.

Continuity of Care

Network Benefits for continued treatment are provided in the following situations:

- If a Covered Person is in her second or third trimester of pregnancy and receiving obstetrical care from a provider who is involuntarily disenrolled from the Network, other than disenrollment for quality-related reasons or for fraud, the Covered Person may continue to be treated by that provider for that pregnancy up to and including the first postpartum visit.
- If a Covered Person is receiving care for a terminal illness from a provider who is involuntarily disenrolled from the Network, other than disenrollment for quality-related reasons or for fraud, the Covered Person may continue to be treated by that provider until the Covered Person's death.
- Network Benefits will be paid for services of an out-of-Network Physician for the time period shown below beginning on the effective date of coverage for a new Eligible Person if the Enrolling Group only offers a choice of carriers in which the Physician is not a participating provider and one of the following situations applies:
 - Up to 30 days if the Physician is providing the Covered Person an ongoing course of treatment or is the Covered Person's Primary Care Provider.
 - Through the first postpartum visit for a Covered Person in her second or third trimester of pregnancy.
 - Until the Covered Person's death for a Covered Person with a terminal illness.

This Continued Treatment provision only applies if the provider agrees to the following three conditions:

- To accept reimbursement from us at the rates applicable prior to notice of disenrollment as payment in full and not to impose cost sharing with respect to the Covered Person in an amount that would exceed the cost sharing that could have been imposed if the provider had not been disenrolled.
- To adhere to our quality assurance standards and to provide us with necessary medical information related to the care provided.
- To adhere to our policies and procedures, including procedures regarding referrals, obtaining prior authorization and services provided pursuant to a treatment plan, if any, approved by us.

This Continued Treatment provision will not be construed to require the coverage of Benefits that would not have been covered if the provider involved remained a Network provider.

Do not assume that a Network provider's agreement includes all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers contract with us to provide only certain Covered Health Care Services, but not all Covered Health Care Services. Some Network providers choose to be a Network provider for only some of our products. Refer to your provider directory or contact us for help.

Designated Providers

If you have a medical condition that we believe needs special services, we may direct you to a Designated Provider chosen by us. If you require certain complex Covered Health Care Services for which expertise is limited, we may direct you to a Network facility or provider that is outside your local geographic area. If you are required to travel to obtain such Covered Health Care Services from a Designated Provider, we may reimburse certain travel expenses.

In both cases, Network Benefits will only be paid if your Covered Health Care Services for that condition are provided by or arranged by the Designated Provider chosen by us.

You or your Network Physician must notify us of special service needs (such as transplants or cancer treatment) that might warrant referral to a Designated Provider. If you do not notify us in advance, and if you receive services from an out-of-Network facility (regardless of whether it is a Designated Provider) or other out-of-Network provider, Network Benefits will not be paid. Out-of-Network Benefits may be available if the special needs services you receive are Covered Health Care Services for which Benefits are provided under the *Policy*.

Health Care Services from Out-of-Network Providers Paid as Network Benefits

If specific Covered Health Care Services are not available from a Network provider, you may be eligible for Network Benefits when Covered Health Care Services are received from out-of-Network providers. In this situation, your Network Physician will notify us and, if we confirm that care is not available from a Network provider, we will work with you and your Network Physician to coordinate care through an out-of-Network provider.

If a Covered Health Care Service is not available to you within our Network, we will cover the out-of-Network Covered Health Care Service and You will not be responsible to pay more than the amount which would be required for a similar Covered Health Care Service offered within Our network. In addition, whenever a location is part of Our network, We will cover a Covered Health Care Service delivered at that location and You will not be responsible to pay more than the amount required for Network services even if part of the Covered Health Care Service is performed by out-of-Network providers, unless You had a reasonable opportunity to choose to have the service performed by a Network provider.

Limitations on Selection of Providers

If we determine that you are using health care services in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of Network providers may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single Network Physician to provide and coordinate all future Covered Health Care Services.

If you don't make a selection within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will select a single Network Physician for you.

If you do not use the selected Network Physician, Covered Health Care Services will be paid as Out-of-Network Benefits.

Pediatric Dental Services Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

How Do You Use This Document?

This Rider to the Policy provides Benefits for Covered Dental Services, as described below, for Covered Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this Rider will end when the Covered Person reaches the age of 19, as determined by the eligibility rules of the Massachusetts Health Connector.

What Are Defined Terms?

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 5: Defined Terms for Pediatric Dental Services*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.



William J Golden, President

SAMPLE

Section 1: Accessing Pediatric Dental Services

Network and Out-of-Network Benefits

Network Benefits - these Benefits apply when you choose to obtain Covered Dental Services from a Network Dental Provider. You generally are required to pay less to the provider than you would pay for services from an out-of-Network provider. Network Benefits are determined based on the contracted fee for each Covered Dental Service. In no event, will you be required to pay a Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service that is greater than the contracted fee.

In order for Covered Dental Services to be paid as Network Benefits, you must obtain all Covered Dental Services directly from or through a Network Dental Provider.

You must always check the participation status of a provider prior to seeking services. From time to time, the participation status of a provider may change. You can check the participation status by contacting us and/or the provider. We can provide help in referring you to Network Dental Provider.

We will make available to you a *Directory of Network Dental Providers*. You can also call us at the number stated on your identification (ID) card to determine which providers participate in the Network.

Out-of-Network Benefits - these Benefits apply when you decide to obtain Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers. You generally are required to pay more to the provider than for Network Benefits. Out-of-Network Benefits are determined based on the Usual and Customary fee for similarly situated Network Dental Providers for each Covered Dental Service. The actual charge made by an out-of-Network Dental Provider for a Covered Dental Service may exceed the Usual and Customary fee. You may be required to pay an out-of-Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service that is greater than the Usual and Customary fee. When you obtain Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers, you must file a claim with us to be reimbursed for Allowed Dental Amounts.

What Are Covered Dental Services?

You are eligible for Benefits for Covered Dental Services listed in this Rider if such Dental Services are Necessary and are provided by or under the direction of a Network Dental Provider.

Benefits are available only for Necessary Dental Services. The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a dental disease, does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Dental Service under this Rider.

What Is a Pre-Treatment Estimate?

If the charge for a Dental Service is expected to exceed \$500 or if a dental exam reveals the need for fixed bridgework, you may notify us of such treatment before treatment begins and receive a pre-treatment estimate. If you desire a pre-treatment estimate, you or your Dental Provider should send a notice to us, via claim form, within 20 calendar days of the exam. If requested, the Dental Provider must provide us with dental x-rays, study models or other information necessary to evaluate the treatment plan for purposes of benefit determination.

We will determine if the proposed treatment is a Covered Dental Service and will estimate the amount of payment. The estimate of Benefits payable will be sent to the Dental Provider and will be subject to all terms, conditions and provisions of the Policy. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, clinically acceptable alternative procedure will be given a benefit based on the less costly procedure.

A pre-treatment estimate of Benefits is not an agreement to pay for expenses. This procedure lets you know in advance approximately what portion of the expenses will be considered for payment.

Does Pre-Authorization Apply?

Pre-authorization is required for orthodontic services. Speak to your Dental Provider about obtaining a pre-authorization before Dental Services are provided. If you do not obtain a pre-authorization, we have a right to deny your claim for failure to comply with this requirement.

Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services

Benefits are provided for the Dental Services stated in this Section when such services are:

- A. Necessary.
- B. Provided by or under the direction of a Dental Provider.
- C. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, dental appropriate alternative procedure will be given a Benefit based on the least costly procedure.
- D. Not excluded as described in *Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions* of this Rider.

Network Benefits:

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts are determined as a percentage of the negotiated contract fee between us and the provider rather than a percentage of the provider's billed charge. Our negotiated rate with the provider is ordinarily lower than the provider's billed charge.

A Network provider cannot charge you or us for any service or supply that is not Necessary as determined by us. If you agree to receive a service or supply that is not Necessary the Network provider may charge you. However, these charges will not be considered Covered Dental Services and Benefits will not be payable.

Out-of-Network Benefits:

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the Usual and Customary fees. You must pay the amount by which the out-of-Network provider's billed charge exceeds the Allowed Dental Amount.

Annual Deductible

Benefits for pediatric Dental Services provided under this Rider are subject to the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - any amount you pay in Co-insurance for pediatric Dental Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Benefits

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit Description

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?

Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment.

Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts.

Diagnostic Services - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

Evaluations (Checkup Exams)

None

20%

Limited to 2 times per 12 months. Covered as a separate Benefit only if no other service was done during the visit other than X-rays.

D0120 - Periodic oral evaluation.

D0140 - Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.

D9995 - Teledentistry - synchronous - real time encounter.

D9996 - Teledentistry - asynchronous - information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review.

D0150 - Comprehensive oral evaluation.

D0180 - Comprehensive periodontal evaluation.

The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.

D0160 - Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused.

Intraoral Radiographs (X-ray)

None

20%

Limited to 2 series of films per 12 months.

D0210 - Complete series (including bitewings).

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D0220 - Intraoral - periapical first film.</p> <p>D0230 - Intraoral - periapical - each additional film.</p> <p>D0240 - Intraoral - occlusal film.</p> | <p>None</p> | <p>20%</p> |
| <p>Any combination of the following services is limited to 2 series of films per 12 months.</p> <p>D0270 - Bitewings - single film.</p> <p>D0272 - Bitewings - two films.</p> <p>D0274 - Bitewings - four films.</p> <p>D0277 - Vertical bitewings.</p> | <p>None</p> | <p>20%</p> |
| <p>Limited to 1 time per 36 months.</p> <p>D0330 - Panoramic radiograph image.</p> | <p>None</p> | <p>20%</p> |
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D0340 - Cephalometric X-ray.</p> <p>D0350 - Oral/Facial photographic images.</p> <p>D0391 - Interpretation of diagnostic image.</p> <p>D0470 - Diagnostic casts.</p> | <p>None</p> | <p>20%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

Preventive Services - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

| | | |
|--|------|-----|
| <p><i>Dental Prophylaxis (Cleanings)</i></p> <p>The following services are limited to two times every 12 months.</p> <p>D1110 - Prophylaxis - adult.</p> <p>D1120 - Prophylaxis - child.</p> | None | 20% |
| <p><i>Fluoride Treatments</i></p> <p>The following services are limited to two times every 12 months.</p> <p>D1206 and D1208 - Fluoride.</p> | None | 20% |
| <p><i>Sealants (Protective Coating)</i></p> <p>The following services are limited to once per first or second permanent molar every 36 months.</p> <p>D1351 - Sealant - per tooth - unrestored permanent molar.</p> <p>D1352 - Preventive resin restorations in moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth.</p> | None | 20% |
| <p><i>Space Maintainers (Spacers)</i></p> <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D1510 - Space maintainer - fixed, unilateral - per quadrant.</p> <p>D1516 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral maxillary.</p> <p>D1517 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral mandibular.</p> <p>D1520 - Space maintainer -</p> | None | 20% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| <p>removable, unilateral - per quadrant.</p> <p>D1526 - Space maintainer - removable - bilateral maxillary.</p> <p>D1527 - Space maintainer - removable - bilateral mandibular.</p> <p>D1551 - Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer - maxillary.</p> <p>D1552 - Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer - mandibular.</p> <p>D1553 - Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant.</p> <p>D1556 - Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant.</p> <p>D1557 - Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - maxillary.</p> <p>D1558 - Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - mandibular.</p> <p>D1575 - Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed - unilateral - per quadrant.</p> | | |
| <p><i>Minor Restorative Services - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)</i></p> | | |
| <p><i>Amalgam Restorations (Silver Fillings)</i></p> <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D2140 - Amalgams - one surface, primary or permanent.</p> <p>D2150 - Amalgams - two surfaces, primary or permanent.</p> <p>D2160 - Amalgams - three surfaces,</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|---|--|
| <p>primary or permanent.</p> <p>D2161 - Amalgams - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.</p> | | |
| <p><i>Composite Resin Restorations (Tooth Colored Fillings)</i></p> <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D2330 - Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.</p> <p>D2331 - Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.</p> <p>D2332 - Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.</p> <p>D2335 - Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incised angle, anterior.</p> | 20% | 40% |
| Crowns/Inlays/Onlays - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.) | | |
| <p>The following services are subject to a limit of one time every 60 months.</p> <p>D2542 - Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.</p> <p>D2543 - Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.</p> <p>D2544 - Onlay - metallic - four surfaces.</p> <p>D2740 - Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.</p> <p>D2750 - Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.</p> <p>D2751 - Crown - porcelain fused to predominately base metal.</p> <p>D2752 - Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.</p> | 50% | 50% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>D2753 - Crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D2780 - Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.</p> <p>D2781 - Crown - 3/4 cast predominately base metal.</p> <p>D2783 - Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.</p> <p>D2790 - Crown - full cast high noble metal.</p> <p>D2791 - Crown - full cast predominately base metal.</p> <p>D2792 - Crown - full cast noble metal.</p> <p>D2794 - Crown - titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D2930 - Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.</p> <p>D2931 - Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.</p> <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D2510 - Inlay - metallic - one surface.</p> <p>D2520 - Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.</p> <p>D2530 - Inlay - metallic - three surfaces.</p> <p>D2910 - Re-cement inlay.</p> <p>D2920 - Re-cement crown.</p> | | |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D2940 - Protective restoration. | 50% | 50% |
| The following service is limited to one time per tooth every 60 months. D2929 - Prefabricated porcelain crown - primary. D2950 - Core buildup, including any pins. | 50% | 50% |
| The following service is limited to one time per tooth every 60 months. D2951 - Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to crown. | 50% | 50% |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D2954 - Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown. | 50% | 50% |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D2980 - Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure. D2981 - Inlay repair. D2982 - Onlay repair. D2983 - Veneer repair. D2990 - Resin infiltration/smooth surface. | 50% | 50% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
|---|--|---|

Endodontics - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3220 - Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration).</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3222 - Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3230 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior primary tooth (excluding final restoration).</p> <p>D3240 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3310 - Anterior root canal (excluding final restoration).</p> <p>D3320 - Bicuspid root canal (excluding final restoration).</p> <p>D3330 - Molar root canal (excluding final restoration).</p> <p>D3346 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.</p> <p>D3347 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.</p> <p>D3348 - Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.</p> | 20% | 40% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3351 - Apexification/recalcification - initial visit.</p> <p>D3352 - Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement.</p> <p>D3353 - Apexification/recalcification - final visit.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3354 - Pulpal regeneration.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3410 - Apicoectomy/periradicular - anterior.</p> <p>D3421 - Apicoectomy/periradicular - bicuspid.</p> <p>D3425 - Apicoectomy/periradicular - molar.</p> <p>D3426 - Apicoectomy/periradicular - each additional root.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3450 - Root amputation - per root.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D3920 - Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

Periodontics - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| <p>The following services are limited to a frequency of one every 36 months.</p> <p>D4210 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more teeth.</p> <p>D4211 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three teeth.</p> <p>D4212 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - with restorative procedures per tooth.</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is limited to one every 36 months.</p> <p>D4240 - Gingival flap procedure, four or more teeth.</p> <p>D4241 - Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D4249 - Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.</p> | 20% | 40% |
| <p>The following service is limited to one every 36 months.</p> <p>D4260 - Osseous surgery.</p> <p>D4261 - Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure), one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces per quadrant.</p> <p>D4263 - Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.</p> | 20% | 40% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D4270 - Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.</p> <p>D4271 - Free soft tissue graft procedure.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D4273 - Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.</p> <p>D4275 - Soft tissue allograft.</p> <p>D4277 - Free soft tissue graft - first tooth.</p> <p>D4278 - Free soft tissue graft - additional teeth.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following services are limited to one time per quadrant every 24 months.</p> <p>D4341 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.</p> <p>D4342 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant.</p> <p>D4346 - Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>The following service is limited to a frequency to one per lifetime.</p> <p>D4355 - Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|---|--|
| <p>The following service is limited to four times every 12 months in combination with prophylaxis.</p> <p>D4910 - Periodontal maintenance.</p> | 20% | 40% |

Removable Dentures - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| <p>The following services are limited to a frequency of one every 60 months.</p> <p>D5110 - Complete denture - maxillary.</p> <p>D5120 - Complete denture - mandibular.</p> <p>D5130 - Immediate denture - maxillary.</p> <p>D5140 - Immediate denture - mandibular.</p> <p>D5211 - Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).</p> <p>D5212 - Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).</p> <p>D5213 - Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).</p> <p>D5214 - Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).</p> <p>D5221 - Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).</p> | 50% | 50% |
|---|-----|-----|

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>D5222 - Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).</p> <p>D5223 - Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).</p> <p>D5224 - Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).</p> <p>D5282 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth) - maxillary.</p> <p>D5283 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth) - mandibular.</p> <p>D5284 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant.</p> <p>D5286 - Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece resin (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant.</p> | | |
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D5410 - Adjust complete denture - maxillary.</p> <p>D5411 - Adjust complete denture - mandibular.</p> <p>D5421 - Adjust partial denture - maxillary.</p> <p>D5422 - Adjust partial denture -</p> | <p>50%</p> | <p>50%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>mandibular.</p> <p>D5510 - Repair broken complete denture base.</p> <p>D5511 - Repair broken complete denture base - mandibular.</p> <p>D5512 - Repair broken complete denture base - maxillary.</p> <p>D5520 - Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture.</p> <p>D5610 - Repair resin denture base.</p> <p>D5611 - Repair resin partial denture base - mandibular.</p> <p>D5612 - Repair resin partial denture base - maxillary.</p> <p>D5620 - Repair cast framework.</p> <p>D5621 - Repair cast partial framework - mandibular.</p> <p>D5622 - Repair cast partial framework - maxillary.</p> <p>D5630 - Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials - per tooth.</p> <p>D5640 - Replace broken teeth - per tooth.</p> <p>D5650 - Add tooth to existing partial denture.</p> <p>D5660 - Add clasp to existing partial denture.</p> | | |
| <p>The following services are limited to rebasing performed more than 6 months after the initial insertion with a frequency limitation of one time per 12 months.</p> <p>D5710 - Rebase complete maxillary</p> | <p>50%</p> | <p>50%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>denture.</p> <p>D5720 - Rebase maxillary partial denture.</p> <p>D5721 - Rebase mandibular partial denture.</p> <p>D5730 - Reline complete maxillary denture.</p> <p>D5731 - Reline complete mandibular denture.</p> <p>D5740 - Reline maxillary partial denture.</p> <p>D5741 - Reline mandibular partial denture.</p> <p>D5750 - Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).</p> <p>D5751 - Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).</p> <p>D5752 - Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).</p> <p>D5760 - Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).</p> <p>D5761 - Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) rebase/reline.</p> <p>D5762 - Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).</p> <p>D5876 - Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch).</p> | | |
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D5850 - Tissue conditioning (maxillary).</p> <p>D5851 - Tissue conditioning (mandibular).</p> | <p>50%</p> | <p>50%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

Bridges (Fixed partial dentures) - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D6210 - Pontic - cast high noble metal.</p> <p>D6211 - Pontic - cast predominately base metal.</p> <p>D6212 - Pontic - cast noble metal.</p> <p>D6214 - Pontic - titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6240 - Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.</p> <p>D6241 - Pontic - porcelain fused to predominately base metal.</p> <p>D6242 - Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.</p> <p>D6243 - Pontic - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6245 - Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.</p> | 50% | 50% |
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D6545 - Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.</p> <p>D6548 - Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.</p> | 50% | 50% |
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D6519 - Inlay/onlay - porcelain/ceramic.</p> <p>D6520 - Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.</p> | 50% | 50% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>D6530 - Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.</p> <p>D6543 - Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.</p> <p>D6544 - Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.</p> | | |
| <p>The following services are limited to one time every 60 months.</p> <p>D6740 - Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic.</p> <p>D6750 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.</p> <p>D6751 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominately base metal.</p> <p>D6752 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.</p> <p>D6753 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6780 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.</p> <p>D6781 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominately base metal.</p> <p>D6782 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.</p> <p>D6783 - Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.</p> <p>D6784 - Retainer crown - 3/4 titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6790 - Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal.</p> <p>D6791 - Retainer crown - full cast predominately base metal.</p> | <p>50%</p> | <p>50%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| D6792 - Retainer crown - full cast noble metal. | | |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D6930 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture. | 50% | 50% |
| The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D6973 - Core build up for retainer, including any pins. D6980 - Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure. | 50% | 50% |
| <i>Oral Surgery - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)</i> | | |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7140 - Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root. | 20% | 40% |
| The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D7210 - Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperiosteal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth. D7220 - Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue. D7230 - Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony. D7240 - Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony. D7241 - Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony with unusual | 20% | 40% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| surgical complications. D7250 - Surgical removal or residual tooth roots. D7251 - Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal. | | |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7270 - Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth. | 20% | 40% |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7280 - Surgical access of an unerupted tooth. | 20% | 40% |
| The following services are not subject to a frequency limit. D7310 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - per quadrant. D7311 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extraction - one to three teeth or tooth space - per quadrant. D7320 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - per quadrant. D7321 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth space - per quadrant. | 20% | 40% |
| The following service is not subject to a frequency limit. D7471 - removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible). | 20% | 40% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.</p> <p>D7510 - Incision and drainage of abscess.</p> <p>D7910 - Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.</p> <p>D7921 - Collect - apply autologous product.</p> <p>D7953 - Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.</p> <p>D7971 - Excision of pericoronal gingiva.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p><i>Adjunctive Services - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)</i></p> | | |
| <p>The following service is not subject to a frequency limit; however, it is covered as a separate Benefit only if no other services (other than the exam and radiographs) were done on the same tooth during the visit.</p> <p>D9110 - Palliative (Emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |
| <p>Covered only when clinically Necessary.</p> <p>D9220 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia first 30 minutes.</p> <p>D9221 - Dental sedation/general anesthesia each additional 15 minutes.</p> <p>D9222 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes.</p> <p>D9239 - Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/anesthesia - first 15 minutes.</p> <p>D9241 - Intravenous conscious</p> | <p>20%</p> | <p>40%</p> |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes. D9242 - Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes. D9610 - Therapeutic drug injection, by report. | | |
| Covered only when clinically Necessary. D9310 - Consultation (diagnostic service provided by a dentist or Physician other than the practitioner providing treatment). | 20% | 40% |
| The following is limited to one guard every 12 months. D9944 - Occlusal guard - hard appliance, full arch. D9945 - Occlusal guard - soft appliance, full arch. D9946 - Occlusal guard - hard appliance, partial arch. | 20% | 40% |
| <p><i>Implant Procedures - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)</i></p> | | |
| The following services are limited to one time every 60 months. D6010 - Endosteal implant. D6012 - Surgical placement of interim implant body. D6040 - Eposteal implant. D6050 - Transosteal implant, including hardware. D6053 - Implant supported complete denture. D6054 - Implant supported partial denture. | 50% | 50% |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>D6055 - Connecting bar implant or abutment supported.</p> <p>D6056 - Prefabricated abutment.</p> <p>D6057 - Custom abutment.</p> <p>D6058 - Abutment supported porcelain ceramic crown.</p> <p>D6059 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to high noble metal.</p> <p>D6060 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to predominately base metal crown.</p> <p>D6061 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to noble metal crown.</p> <p>D6062 - Abutment supported cast high noble metal crown.</p> <p>D6063 - Abutment supported cast predominately base metal crown.</p> <p>D6064 - Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.</p> <p>D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.</p> <p>D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.</p> <p>D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys.</p> <p>D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble metal fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to predominately base metal fixed</p> | | |

SAMPLE

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| <p>partial denture.</p> <p>D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to noble metal fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast high noble metal fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for predominately base metal fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic fixed partial denture.</p> <p>D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.</p> <p>D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys.</p> <p>D6078 - Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture for completely edentulous arch.</p> <p>D6079 - Implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture for partially edentulous arch.</p> <p>D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure.</p> <p>D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure.</p> <p>D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.</p> <p>D6083 - Implant supported crown -</p> | | |

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|--|---|
| <p>porcelain fused to noble alloys.</p> <p>D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6086 - Implant supported crown - predominantly base alloys.</p> <p>D6087 - Implant supported crown - noble alloys.</p> <p>D6088 - Implant supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6090 - Repair implant prosthesis.</p> <p>D6091 - Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment.</p> <p>D6095 - Repair implant abutment.</p> <p>D6096 - Remove broken implant retaining screw.</p> <p>D6097 - Abutment supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6098 - Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.</p> <p>D6099 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to noble alloys.</p> <p>D6100 - Implant removal.</p> <p>D6101 - Debridement peri-implant defect.</p> <p>D6102 - Debridement and osseous peri-implant defect.</p> <p>D6103 - Bone graft peri-implant defect.</p> <p>D6104 - Bone graft implant replacement.</p> | | |

SAMPLE

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|---|--|
| <p>D6118 - Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.</p> <p>D6119 - Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.</p> <p>D6120 - Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6121 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - predominantly base alloys.</p> <p>D6122 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - noble alloys.</p> <p>D6123 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - titanium and titanium alloys.</p> <p>D6190 - Implant index.</p> <p>D6195 - Abutment supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.</p> | | |

Medically Necessary Orthodontics - (Subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.)

Benefits for comprehensive orthodontic treatment are approved by us, only in those instances that are related to an identifiable syndrome such as cleft lip and or palate, *Crouzon's Syndrome*, *Treacher-Collins Syndrome*, *Pierre-Robin Syndrome*, hemi-facial atrophy, hemi-facial hypertrophy; or other severe craniofacial deformities which result in a physically handicapping malocclusion as determined by our dental consultants. Benefits are not available for comprehensive orthodontic treatment for crowded dentitions (crooked teeth), excessive spacing between teeth, temporomandibular joint (TMJ) conditions and/or having horizontal/vertical (overjet/overbite) discrepancies.

All orthodontic treatment must be prior authorized.

Benefits will be paid in equal monthly installments over the course of the entire orthodontic treatment plan, starting on the date that the orthodontic bands or appliances are first placed, or on the date a one-step orthodontic procedure is performed.

Services or supplies furnished by a Dental Provider in order to diagnose or correct misalignment of the teeth or the bite. Benefits are available only when the service or supply is determined to be medically Necessary.

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|--|--|---|
| <p>The following services are not subject to a frequency limitation as long as benefits have been prior authorized.</p> <p>D8010 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition.</p> <p>D8020 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition.</p> <p>D8030 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition.</p> <p>D8050 - Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition.</p> <p>D8060 - Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition.</p> <p>D8070 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition.</p> <p>D8080 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition.</p> <p>D8210 - Removable appliance therapy.</p> <p>D8220 - Fixed appliance therapy.</p> <p>D8660 - Pre-orthodontic treatment visit.</p> <p>D8670 - Periodic orthodontic treatment visit.</p> <p>D8680 - Orthodontic retention.</p> <p>D8695 - Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances for reasons other than completion of treatment.</p> <p>D8696 - Repair of orthodontic</p> | <p>50%</p> | <p>50%</p> |

SAMPLE

Amounts which you are required to pay as shown below in the *Schedule of Benefits* are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.

| What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations? | Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which May Include a Co-insurance or Co-Payment. | Out-of-Network Benefits - The Amount You Pay Which is Shown as a Percentage of Allowed Dental Amounts. |
|---|---|--|
| appliance - maxillary. D8697 - Repair of orthodontic appliance - mandibular. D8698 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - maxillary. D8699 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - mandibular. D8701 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - maxillary. D8702 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - mandibular. | | |

Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions

Except as may be specifically provided in this Rider under *Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services*, Benefits are not provided under this Rider for the following:

1. Any Dental Service or Procedure not listed as a Covered Dental Service in this Rider in *Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services*.
2. Dental Services that are not Necessary.
3. Hospitalization or other facility charges.
4. Any Dental Procedure performed solely for cosmetic/aesthetic reasons. (Cosmetic procedures are those procedures that improve physical appearance.)
5. Reconstructive surgery, regardless of whether or not the surgery is related to a dental disease, Injury, or Congenital Anomaly, when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body.
6. Any Dental Procedure not directly related with dental disease.
7. Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
8. Procedures that are considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the *American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics*. The fact that an Experimental, or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in Benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven in the treatment of that particular condition.
9. Drugs/medications, received with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and used in the dental office during the patient visit.
10. Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment related with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.

11. Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal. Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Anomalies of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
12. Replacement of complete dentures, fixed and removable partial dentures or crowns and implants, implant crowns and prosthesis if damage or breakage was directly related to provider error. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dental Provider. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
13. Services related to the temporomandibular joint (*TMJ*), either bilateral or unilateral. Upper and lower jaw bone surgery (including that related to the temporomandibular joint). Orthognathic surgery, jaw alignment, and treatment for the temporomandibular joint.
14. Charges for not keeping a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office 24 hours notice.
15. Expenses for Dental Procedures begun prior to the Covered Person becoming enrolled for coverage provided through this Rider to the Policy.
16. Dental Services otherwise covered under the Policy, but provided after the date individual coverage under the Policy ends, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual coverage under the Policy ends.
17. Services rendered by a provider with the same legal residence as you or who is a member of your family, including spouse, brother, sister, parent or child.
18. Foreign Services are not covered unless required as an Emergency.
19. Fixed or removable prosthodontic restoration procedures for complete oral rehabilitation or reconstruction.
20. Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (*VDO*).
21. Billing for incision and drainage if the involved abscessed tooth is removed on the same date of service.
22. Placement of fixed partial dentures solely for the purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
23. Acupuncture; acupressure and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or not used as anesthesia.
24. Orthodontic coverage does not include the installation of a space maintainer, any treatment related to treatment of the temporomandibular joint, any surgical procedure to correct a malocclusion, replacement of lost or broken retainers and/or habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances previously submitted for payment under the plan.

Section 4: Claims for Pediatric Dental Services

When receiving Dental Services from an out-of-Network provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges directly to your Dental Provider. You may then seek reimbursement from us. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* applies to Covered Dental Services provided under this Rider, except that when you submit your claim, you must provide us with all of the information shown below.

Reimbursement for Dental Services

You are responsible for sending a request for reimbursement to our office, on a form provided by or satisfactory to us.

Claim Forms. It is not necessary to include a claim form with the proof of loss. However, the proof must include all of the following information:

- Covered Person's name and address.
- Covered Person's identification number.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- A diagnosis from the Dental Provider including a complete dental chart showing extractions, fillings or other dental services provided before the charge was incurred for the claim.
- Radiographs, lab or hospital reports.

- Casts, molds or study models.
- Itemized bill which includes the *CPT* or *ADA* codes or description of each charge.
- The date the dental disease began.
- A statement indicating that you are or you are not enrolled for coverage under any other health or dental insurance plan or program. If you are enrolled for other coverage you must include the name of the other carrier(s).

If you would like to use a claim form, call us at the telephone number stated on your ID card and a claim form will be sent to you. If you do not receive the claim form within 15 calendar days of your request, send in the proof of loss with the information stated above.

Section 5: Defined Terms for Pediatric Dental Services

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in *Section 8: Defined Terms* of the Policy:

Allowed Dental Amounts - Allowed Dental Amounts for Covered Dental Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, are determined as stated below:

- For Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are our contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with that provider.
- For Out-of-Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from Out-of-Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are the Usual and Customary fees, as defined below.

Covered Dental Service - a Dental Service or Dental Procedure for which Benefits are provided under this Rider.

Dental Provider - any dentist or dental practitioner who is duly licensed and qualified under the law of jurisdiction in which treatment is received to provide Dental Services, perform dental surgery or provide anesthetics for dental surgery.

Dental Service or Dental Procedures - dental care or treatment provided by a Dental Provider to a Covered Person while the Policy is in effect, provided such care or treatment is recognized by us as a generally accepted form of care or treatment according to prevailing standards of dental practice.

Necessary - Dental Services and supplies under this Rider which are determined by us through case-by-case assessments of care based on accepted dental practices to be appropriate and are all of the following:

- Necessary to meet the basic dental needs of the Covered Person.
- Provided in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting appropriate for the delivery of the Dental Service.
- Consistent in type, frequency and duration of treatment with scientifically based guidelines of national clinical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by us.
- Consistent with the diagnosis of the condition.
- Required for reasons other than the convenience of the Covered Person or his or her Dental Provider.
- Demonstrated through prevailing peer-reviewed dental literature to be either:
 - Safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or sickness for which their use is proposed; or
 - Safe with promising efficacy
 - ◆ For treating a life threatening dental disease or condition.
 - ◆ Provided in a clinically controlled research setting.
 - ◆ Using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the *National Institutes of Health*.

(For the purpose of this definition, the term life threatening is used to describe dental diseases or sicknesses or conditions, which are more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for treatment.)

The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment or the fact that it may be the only treatment for a particular dental disease does not mean that it is a Necessary Covered Dental Service as defined in this Rider. The definition of Necessary used in this Rider relates only to Benefits under this Rider and differs from the way in which a Dental Provider engaged in the practice of dentistry may define necessary.

Usual and Customary - Usual and Customary fees are calculated by us based on available data resources of competitive fees in that geographic area.

Usual and Customary fees must not exceed the fees that the provider would charge any similarly situated payor for the same services.

Usual and Customary fees are determined solely in accordance with our reimbursement policy guidelines. Our reimbursement policy guidelines are developed by us, in our discretion, following evaluation and validation of all provider billings in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As indicated in the most recent edition of the *Current Procedural Terminology* (publication of the *American Dental Association*).
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As used for Medicare.
- As determined by medical or dental staff and outside medical or dental consultants.
- Pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that we accept.

SAMPLE

Pediatric Vision Care Services Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

How Do You Use This Document?

This Rider to the Policy provides Benefits for Vision Care Services, as described below, for Covered Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this Rider will end when the Covered Person reaches the age of 19, as determined by the eligibility rules of the Massachusetts Health Connector.

What Are Defined Terms?

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the *Policy in Section 8: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 4: Defined Terms for Pediatric Vision Care Services*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the *Policy in Section 8: Defined Terms*.



William J Golden, President

SAMPLE

Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services

Benefits are available for pediatric Vision Care Services from a Spectera Eyecare Networks or out-of-Network Vision Care Provider. To find a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, you may call the provider locator service at 1-800-839-3242. You may also access a listing of Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Providers on the Internet at www.myuhcvision.com.

When you obtain Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. You may then seek payment from us as described in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* and in this Rider under *Section 3: Claims for Pediatric Vision Care Services*. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated below.

When obtaining these Vision Care Services from a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay any Co-payments at the time of service.

Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services are determined based on the negotiated contract fee between us and the Vision Care Provider. Our negotiated rate with the Vision Care Provider is ordinarily lower than the Vision Care Provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - any amount you pay in Co-insurance for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Annual Deductible

Benefits for pediatric Vision Care Services provided under this Rider are subject to any Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider does not apply to the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

What Are the Benefit Descriptions?

Benefits

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Frequency of Service Limits

Benefits are provided for the Vision Care Services described below, subject to *Frequency of Service* limits and Co-payments and Co-insurance stated under each Vision Care Service in the *Schedule of Benefits* below.

Routine Vision Examination

A routine vision exam of the eyes and according to the standards of care in your area, including:

- A patient history that includes reasons for exam, patient medical/eye history, and current medications.
- Visual acuity with each eye and both eyes, far and near, with and without glasses or contact lenses (for example, 20/20 and 20/40).
- Cover test at 20 feet and 16 inches (checks how the eyes work together as a team).
- Ocular motility (how the eyes move) near point of convergence (how well eyes move together for near vision tasks, such as reading), and depth perception (3D vision).

- Pupil reaction to light and focusing.
- Exam of the eye lids, lashes, and outside of the eye.
- Retinoscopy (when needed) - helps to determine the starting point of the refraction which determines the lens power of the glasses.
- Phorometry/Binocular testing - far and near (how well eyes work as a team).
- Tests of accommodation - how well you see up close (for example, reading).
- Tonometry, when indicated - test pressure in eye (glaucoma check).
- Ophthalmoscopic exam of the inside of the eye.
- Visual field testing.
- Color vision testing.
- Diagnosis/prognosis.
- Specific recommendations.

Post examination procedures will be performed only when materials are required.

Or, in lieu of a complete exam, Retinoscopy (when applicable) - objective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses and subjective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses.

Eyeglass Lenses

Lenses that are placed in eyeglass frames and worn on the face to correct visual acuity limitations.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If you purchase *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* at the same time from the same Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, only one Co-payment will apply to those *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* together.

Eyeglass Frames

A structure that contains eyeglass lenses, holding the lenses in front of the eyes and supported by the bridge of the nose.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If you purchase *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* at the same time from the same Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, only one Co-payment will apply to those *Eyeglass Lenses* and *Eyeglass Frames* together.

Contact Lenses

Lenses worn on the surface of the eye to correct visual acuity limitations.

Benefits include the fitting/evaluation fees, contact lenses, and follow-up care.

You are eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (*Eyeglass Lenses* and/or *Eyeglass Frames*) or *Contact Lenses*. If you choose more than one of these Vision Care Services, we will pay Benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

Necessary Contact Lenses

Benefits are available when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the contact lens. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by us.

Contact lenses are necessary if you have any of the following:

- Keratoconus.
- Anisometropia.
- Irregular corneal/astigmatism.
- Aphakia.
- Facial deformity.
- Corneal deformity.
- Pathological myopia.
- Aniseikonia.
- Aniridia.
- Post-traumatic disorders.

Low Vision

Benefits are available to Covered Persons who have severe visual problems that cannot be corrected with regular lenses and only when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the service. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by us.

Benefits include:

- Low vision testing: Complete low vision analysis and diagnosis which includes:
 - A comprehensive examination of visual functions.
 - The prescription of corrective eyewear or vision aids where indicated.
 - Any related follow-up care.
- Low vision therapy: Subsequent low vision therapy if prescribed.
- Follow-up care: Four visits in any five-year period.

Schedule of Benefits

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| <i>Routine Vision Exam or Refraction only in lieu of a complete exam</i> | Once every 12 months. | \$25 per exam. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 20% of the billed charge. |
| <i>Eyeglass Lenses</i> | Once every 12 months. | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Vision | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bifocal | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trifocal | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lenticular | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <i>Lens Extras</i> | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polycarbonate lenses | Once every 12 months. | None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | None |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard scratch-resistant coating | Once every 12 months. | None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | None |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blended Segment Lenses • Intermediate Vision Lenses • Standard Progressives • Premium Progressives • Photochromic Glass Lenses • Plastic Photosensitive Lenses • Polarized Lenses • Hi-index Lenses • Standard Anti-Reflective Coating • Premium Anti-Reflective Coating | | 80% of the billed charge. | 80% of the billed charge. |

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ultra Anti-Reflective Coating • Ultraviolet Protective Coating • Tinted Lenses • Oversized Lenses | | | |
| <i>Eyeglass Frames</i> | Once every 12 months. | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglass frames with a retail cost up to \$130. | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$130 - 160. | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$160 - 200. | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$200 - 250. | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eyeglass frames with a retail cost greater than \$250. | | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Contact Lenses Fitting, Evaluation and Follow-Up Care | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Lenses Fitting, Evaluation and Follow-Up Care | Once every 12 months | None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | None |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered Contact Lens Selection | Limited to a 12 month supply. | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| Necessary Contact Lenses | Limited to a 12 month supply. | 50% Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 50% of the billed charge. |
| <p>Low Vision Care Services: Note that Benefits for these services will be paid as reimbursements. When obtaining these Vision Care Services, you will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. You may then obtain reimbursement from us. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated.</p> | Once every 24 months | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low vision testing | | None Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 25% of billed charges |

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low vision therapy | | 25% of billed charges Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 25% of billed charges |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Follow-up care</i> | Four visits in any five-year period | 50% of billed charges | 50% of billed charges |

Section 2: Pediatric Vision Exclusions

Except as may be specifically provided in this Rider under *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services*, Benefits are not provided under this Rider for the following:

1. Medical or surgical treatment for eye disease which requires the services of a Physician and for which Benefits are available as stated in the Policy.
2. Non-prescription items (e.g. Plano lenses).
3. Replacement or repair of lenses and/or frames that have been lost or broken.
4. Optional Lens Extras not listed in *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services*.
5. Missed appointment charges.
6. Applicable sales tax charged on Vision Care Services.

Section 3: Claims for Pediatric Vision Care Services

When obtaining Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges directly to your Vision Care Provider. You may then seek reimbursement from us. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* applies to Vision Care Services provided under this Rider, except that when you submit your claim, you must provide us with all of the information identified below.

Reimbursement for Vision Care Services

To file a claim for reimbursement for Vision Care Services provided by a non-Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, or for Vision Care Services covered as reimbursements (whether or not provided by a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider or an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider), you must provide all of the following information on a claim form acceptable to us:

- Your itemized receipts.
- Covered Person's name.
- Covered Person's identification number from the ID card.
- Covered Person's date of birth.

Send the above information to us:

By mail:

Claims Department

P.O. Box 30978

Salt Lake City, UT 84130

By facsimile (fax):

248-733-6060

Section 4: Defined Terms for Pediatric Vision Care Services

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in *Section 8: Defined Terms* of the Policy:

Covered Contact Lens Selection - a selection of available contact lenses that may be obtained from a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider on a covered-in-full basis, subject to payment of any applicable Co-payment.

Spectera Eyecare Networks - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person designated by us who provides Vision Care Services for which Benefits are available under the Policy.

Vision Care Provider - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person who may lawfully provide Vision Care Services.

Vision Care Service - any service or item listed in this Rider in *Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services*.

SAMPLE

Routine Vision Examination Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

How Do You Use This Document?

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for routine vision exams, as described below for Covered Persons over the age of 19.

What Are Defined Terms?

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 4: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.



William J Golden, President

SAMPLE

Section 1: Benefits for Routine Vision Examinations

Benefits are available for Vision Care Services from a Spectera Eyecare Networks or out-of-Network Vision Care Provider. To find a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, you may call the provider locator service at 1-800-839-3242. You may also access a listing of Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Providers on the Internet at www.myuhcvision.com.

When you obtain Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. You may then seek payment from us as described in the *Policy* in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* and in this Rider under *Section 3: Claims for Routine Vision Examinations*. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated below.

When obtaining these Vision Care Services from a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay any Co-payments at the time of service.

Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services are determined based on the negotiated contract fee between us and the Vision Care Provider. Our negotiated rate with the Vision Care Provider is ordinarily lower than the Vision Care Provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Network Benefits:

Benefits for Vision Care Services from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the provider's billed charge.

Out-of-Pocket Limit - any amount you pay in Co-insurance for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider applies to the Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

Annual Deductible

Benefits for Vision Care Services provided under this Rider are not subject to any Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*. Any amount you pay in Co-payments for Vision Care Services under this Rider does not apply to the Annual Deductible stated in the *Schedule of Benefits*.

What Are the Benefit Descriptions?

Benefits

When Benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a calendar year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

Frequency of Service Limits

Benefits are provided for the Vision Care Services described below, subject to *Frequency of Service* limits and Co-payments and Co-insurance stated below.

Routine Vision Examination

A routine vision exam of the eyes and according to the standards of care in your area, including:

- A patient history that includes reasons for the exam, patient medical/eye history, and current medications.
- Visual acuity with each eye and both eyes, far and near, with and without glasses or contact lenses (for example, 20/20 and 20/40).
- Cover test at 20 feet and 16 inches (checks how the eyes work together as a team).
- Ocular motility (how the eyes move) near point convergence (how well eyes move together for near vision tasks, such as reading), and depth perception (3D vision).

- Pupil reaction to light and focusing.
- Exam of the eye lids, lashes, and outside of the eye.
- Retinoscopy (when needed) - helps to determine the starting point of the refraction which determines the lens power of the glasses.
- Phorometry/Binocular testing - far and near (how well eyes work as a team).
- Tests of accommodation - how well you see up close (for example, reading).
- Tonometry, when indicated - test pressure in eye (glaucoma check).
- Ophthalmoscopic exam of the internal eye.
- Visual Field testing.
- Biomicroscopy.
- Color vision testing.
- Diagnosis/prognosis.
- Specific recommendations.

Post exam procedures will be performed only when materials are required.

Or, in lieu of a complete exam, Retinoscopy (when applicable) - objective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses and subjective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses.

| Vision Care Service | What Is the Frequency of Service? | Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on the Contracted Rate | Out-of-Network Benefit - The Amount You Pay Based on Billed Charges |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| <i>Routine Vision Exam or Refraction only in lieu of a complete exam.</i> | Once every 12 months. | \$25 per exam. Not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible. | 20% of the billed charge. |

Section 2: Exclusions

Except as may be specifically provided in this Rider under *Section 1: Benefits for Routine Vision Examinations*, Benefits are not provided under this Rider for the following:

1. Medical or surgical treatment for eye disease which requires the services of a Physician and for which Benefits are available as stated in the *Policy*.

Section 3: Claims for Routine Vision Examinations

When obtaining Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, you will be required to pay all billed charges directly to your Vision Care Provider. You may then seek payment from us. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim* applies to Vision Care Services provided under this Rider, except that when you submit your claim, you must provide us with all of the information identified below.

Reimbursement for Routine Vision Examinations

To file a claim for reimbursement for Vision Care Services rendered by an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, or for Vision Care Services covered as reimbursements (whether or not rendered by a Spectera Eyecare Networks Vision Care Provider or an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider), you must provide all of the following information on a claim form acceptable to us:

- Your itemized receipts.

- Covered Person's name.
- Covered Person's identification number from the ID card.
- Covered Person's date of birth.

Submit the above information to us:

By mail:

Claims Department

P.O. Box 30978

Salt Lake City, UT 84130

By facsimile (fax):

248-733-6060

Section 4: Defined Terms

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in *Section 8: Defined Terms* of the Policy:

Spectera Eyecare Networks - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person designated by us who provides Vision Care Services for which Benefits are available under this Rider.

Vision Care Provider - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person who may lawfully provide Vision Care Services.

Vision Care Service(s) - routine vision exams listed in this Rider in *Section 1: Benefits for Routine Vision Examinations*.

SAMPLE

Kidney Donor Travel and Lodging Program Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy provides a donor travel and lodging allowance related to living kidney transplantation.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document (the Group Policy), we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in the *Certificate of Coverage* in *Section 9: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

SAMPLE

Kidney Donor Travel and Lodging Program

The *Kidney Donor Travel and Lodging Program* provides support for living kidney donors when the intended recipient of the kidney is a Covered Person under the Policy. The program provides an allowance for travel and lodging expenses for an approved living kidney donor and travel companion. The living kidney donor is not required to be a Covered Person under the Policy.

Donors must be approved by us for participation in this program. This program provides an allowance for incurred travel and lodging expenses only and is independent of any existing medical coverage available for the donor or Covered Person. Once approved, an allowance of up to \$6,000 per donor will be provided for travel and lodging expenses incurred as a part of the entire kidney donation process, based on the *U.S. General Services Administration* travel rates. Expenses incurred will include travel and lodging expenses for the donor's first evaluation through follow-up evaluation(s) up to two years after donor surgery.

If you would like additional information regarding the *Kidney Donor Travel and Lodging Program*, you may contact us at www.myuhc.com.



William J Golden, President

SAMPLE

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

This Rider to the Policy is issued to the Group and provides Benefits for Prescription Drug Products.

Because this Rider is part of a legal document, we want to give you information about the document that will help you understand it. Certain capitalized words have special meanings. We have defined these words in either the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms* or in this Rider in *Section 3: Defined Terms*.

When we use the words "we," "us," and "our" in this document, we are referring to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. When we use the words "you" and "your" we are referring to people who are Covered Persons, as the term is defined in the Policy in *Section 8: Defined Terms*.

NOTE: The Coordination of Benefits provision in the Policy in *Section 9: Coordination of Benefits* applies to Prescription Drug Products covered through this Rider. Benefits for Prescription Drug Products will be coordinated with those of any other health plan in the same manner as Benefits for Covered Health Services described in the Policy.



William J Golden, President

SAMPLE

Introduction

Coverage Policies and Guidelines

Our Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on our behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations of the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others; therefore, a Prescription Drug Product may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat, or according to whether it was prescribed by a Specialist.

We may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to you.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Covered Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you is a determination that is made by you and your prescribing Physician.

- Coverage for prescription contraceptive drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration. Benefits defined under the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) requirement include, but may be limited to the full range of FDA approved contraceptive methods without cost sharing. Benefits include at least one form of contraception in each of the methods (currently 18) that the FDA has identified in its current Birth Control Guide. These methods are including, but not limited to, hormonal methods, such as oral contraceptives, and oral medications for emergency contraception.
- Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available for pharmacotherapy when prescribed by a Physician for tobacco cessation treatment and are limited to:
- Two 90-day courses of pharmacotherapy per Covered Person per year.
- Initiation of any course of pharmacotherapy will be considered an entire course of pharmacotherapy, even if a Covered Person discontinues or fails to complete the course.
- For the purposes of this Rider, "pharmacotherapy" means the use of first-line drugs, approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and available by prescription only, to assist in the cessation of tobacco use or smoking.
- Benefits for pharmacotherapy for tobacco cessation treatment are subject to all applicable requirements of this Rider.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, you may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier placement.

Identification Card (ID Card) - Network Pharmacy

You must either show your ID card at the time you obtain your Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy or you must provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by us during regular business hours.

If you don't show your ID card or provide verifiable information at a Network Pharmacy, you must pay the Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*. When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not verify your eligibility when the Prescription

Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, Ancillary Charge, and any deductible that applies.

Submit your claim to:

Optum Rx
PO Box 29077
Hot Springs, AR 71903

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products. If you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from the Designated Pharmacy, you may opt-out of the Designated Pharmacy program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you want to opt-out of the program and fill your Prescription Drug Product at a non-Designated Pharmacy but do not inform us, you will be responsible for the entire cost of the Prescription Drug Product and no Benefits will be paid.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you have informed us of your decision not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product. For a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, if you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be subject to the Non-Preferred Specialty Network Co-payment and/or Co-insurance.

Smart Fill Program - Split Fill

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 15-day supplies up to 90 days and at a pro-rated Co-payment or Co-insurance. You will receive a 15-day supply of their Specialty Prescription Drug Product to find out if you will tolerate the Specialty Prescription Drug Product prior to purchasing a full supply. The Designated Pharmacy will contact you each time prior to dispensing the 15-day supply to confirm if you are tolerating the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Smart Fill Program - 90 Day Supply

Certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products may be dispensed by the Designated Pharmacy in 90-day supplies. The Co-payment and/or Co-insurance will reflect the number of days dispensed. The *Smart Fill Program* offers a 90-day supply of certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products if you are stabilized on a Specialty Prescription Drug Product included in the *Smart Fill Program*. You may find a list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products included in the *Smart Fill Program*, by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

When Do We Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if you use the chosen Network Pharmacy. If you don't make a choice within 31 days of the date we notify you, we will choose a Network Pharmacy for you.

Rebates and Other Payments

We may receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List, including those drugs that you purchase prior to meeting the Annual Drug Deductible. We do not pass these rebates on to you, nor are they applied to the Annual Drug Deductible or any combined medical and pharmacy Annual Deductible stated in the Schedule of Benefits attached to your Policy or taken into account in determining your Co-payments and/or Co-insurance.

We, and a number of our affiliated entities, conduct business with pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data

collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider*. We are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, we may send mailings or provide other communications to you, your Physician, or your pharmacy that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Prescription and non-prescription Drug Products. These communications may include offers that enable you, as you determine, to purchase the described product at a discount. In some instances, non-UnitedHealthcare entities may support and/or provide content for these communications and offers. Only you and your Physician can determine whether a change in your Prescription and/or non-prescription Drug regimen is appropriate for your medical condition.

Special Programs

We may have certain programs in which you may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or taking part in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication Program

If you require certain Maintenance Medications, we may direct you to the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy to obtain those Maintenance Medications. If you choose not to obtain your Maintenance Medications from the Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, you may opt-out of the Maintenance Medication Program by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card. If you choose to opt out when directed to a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy but do not inform us, you will be subject to the out-of-Network Benefit for that Prescription Drug Product after the allowed number of fills at Retail Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist

You may receive an enhanced or reduced Benefit, or no Benefit, based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to Benefit enhancement, reduction or no Benefit by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Section 1: Benefits for Prescription Drug Products | 6 |
| Section 2: Exclusions | 8 |
| Section 3: Defined Terms | 11 |
| Section 4: Your Right to Request an Exclusion Exception | 14 |

SAMPLE

Section 1: Benefits for Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* for applicable Co-payments and/or Co-insurance requirements.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception; provide hormone replacement therapy for peri and post-menopausal women; or orally administered anticancer medication used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you have informed us of your decision not to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, and you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be subject to the Non-Preferred Specialty Network Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for that Specialty Prescription Drug Product.

Please see *Section 3: Defined Terms* for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how Specialty Prescription Drug Product supply limits apply.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Depending upon your plan design, this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Rider* may offer limited Network Pharmacy providers. You can confirm that your pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy by calling the telephone number on your ID card or you can access a directory of Network Pharmacies online at www.myuhc.com.

Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy.

If the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by a retail out-of-Network Pharmacy, you must pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the time it is dispensed. You can file a claim for reimbursement with us, as described in your Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*. We will not reimburse you for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. We will not reimburse you for any non-covered drug product.

In most cases, you will pay more if you obtain Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how retail out-of-Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy

Benefits are provided for certain Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

The *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* will tell you how mail order Network Pharmacy and Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy supply limits apply.

Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out if Benefits are

provided for your Prescription Drug Product and for information on how to obtain your Prescription Drug Product through a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy.

SAMPLE

Section 2: Exclusions

Exclusions from coverage listed in the Policy also apply to this Rider. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply.

When an exclusion applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

1. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.
2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.
3. Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the United States, except as required for Emergency treatment.
4. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient Stay.
5. Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services and medications; medications used for experimental treatments for specific diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by us to be experimental, investigational or unproven.
6. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.
7. Prescription Drug Products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received.
8. Any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression or weight loss.
9. A Pharmaceutical Product for which Benefits are provided in your Policy. This includes certain forms of vaccines/immunizations. This exclusion does not apply to Depo Provera and other injectable drugs used for contraception.
10. Durable Medical Equipment, including insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, for which Benefits are provided in your Policy. Prescribed and non-prescribed outpatient supplies. This does not apply to diabetic supplies and inhaler spacers specifically stated as covered.
11. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:
 - Prenatal vitamins.
 - Vitamins with fluoride.
 - Single entity vitamins.
12. Certain unit dose packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.
13. Medications used for cosmetic purposes.
14. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products or new dosage forms, that we determine do not meet the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
15. Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
16. Treatment for toenail Onychomycosis (toenail fungus).
17. Certain Prescription Drug Products for tobacco cessation that exceed the minimum number of drugs required to be covered under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* in order to comply with essential health benefits requirements.

18. Compounded drugs that do not contain at least one ingredient that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and requires a Prescription Order or Refill. Compounded drugs that contain a non-*FDA* approved bulk chemical. Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Prescription Drug Product. (Compounded drugs that contain at least one ingredient that requires a Prescription Order or Refill are placed on Tier 3.)
19. Drugs available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless we have designated the over-the-counter medication as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician. Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Certain Prescription Drug Products that we have determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision. This exclusion does not apply to over-the-counter drugs used for tobacco cessation.
20. Certain New Prescription Drug Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
21. Growth hormone for children with familial short stature (short stature based upon heredity and not caused by a diagnosed medical condition).
22. Any oral non-sedating antihistamine or antihistamine-decongestant combination.
23. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, except for Prescription Drug Products that are the following, as described in the Policy *Section 1: Covered Health Care Services, Enteral Nutrition*:
 - Non-prescription enteral formulas for home use when ordered by a Physician for the treatment of malabsorption caused by Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, gastroesophageal reflux, gastrointestinal motility, chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction and inherited diseases of amino acids and organic acids.
 - Food products modified to be low-protein ordered for the treatment of inherited diseases of amino acids and organic acids.
 - Prescription formulas for the treatment of phenylketonuria, tyrosinemia, homocystinuria, maple syrup urine disease, propionic acidemia or methylmalonic acidemia in infants and children or to protect the unborn fetuses of pregnant women with phenylketonuria when prescribed by a Physician.
24. Prescription Drug Products designed to adjust sleep schedules, such as for jet lag or shift work.
25. Prescription Drug Products when prescribed as sleep aids.
26. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.
27. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.
28. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by us. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.
29. Certain Prescription Drug Products that have not been prescribed by a Specialist.
30. A Prescription Drug Product that contains marijuana, including medical marijuana.

31. Certain Prescription Drug Products that exceed the minimum number of drugs required to be covered under the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)* essential health benefit requirements in the applicable United States Pharmacopeia category and class or applicable state benchmark plan category and class.
32. Dental products, including but not limited to prescription fluoride topicals.
33. A Prescription Drug Product with either:
 - An approved biosimilar.
 - A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product.

For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:

- It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
- It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product.

Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. We may decide at any time to reinstate Benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.

34. Diagnostic kits and products.
35. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill.
36. Certain Prescription Drug Products that are *FDA* approved as a package with a device or application, including smart package sensors and/or embedded drug sensors. This exclusion does not apply to a device or application that assists you with the administration of a Prescription Drug Product.

SAMPLE

Section 3: Defined Terms

Ancillary Charge - a charge, in addition to the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, that you must pay when a covered Prescription Drug Product is dispensed at your or the provider's request, when a Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product is available.

For Prescription Drug Products from Network Pharmacies, the Ancillary Charge is the difference between:

- The Prescription Drug Charge for the Prescription Drug Product.
- The Prescription Drug Charge for the Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product.

For Prescription Drug Products from out-of-Network Pharmacies, the Ancillary Charge is the difference between:

- The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for the Prescription Drug Product.
- The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for the Chemically Equivalent Prescription Drug Product.

Brand-name - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that we identify as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or your Physician will be classified as Brand-name by us.

Chemically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

Designated Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with us or with an organization contracting on our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are Designated Pharmacies.

Generic - a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that we identify as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes, data sources such as Medi-Span, that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or your Physician will be classified as a Generic by us.

Infertility - Have been unable to conceive or produce conception after one year if the woman is under age 35, or after six months, if the woman is over age 35. For the purposes of meeting these criteria, if a woman conceived but is unable to carry that pregnancy to live birth, the period of time she attempted to conceive prior to achieving that pregnancy will be included in the calculation of the year or six month period, as applicable.

List of Preventive Medications - a list that identifies certain Prescription Drug Products, which may include certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products, on the Prescription Drug List that are intended to reduce the likelihood of Sickness. You may find the List of Preventive Medications by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Maintenance Medication - a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. You may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Network Pharmacy - a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with us or an organization contracting on our behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Covered Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by us as a Network Pharmacy.

New Prescription Drug Product - a Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form is approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by our PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy - a specialty pharmacy that we identify as a non-preferred pharmacy within the Network.

Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate - the amount we will pay to reimburse you for a Prescription Drug Product that is dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. The Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for a particular Prescription Drug Product dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

PPACA - Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications - the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Co-payment, Co-insurance, Annual Deductible, Annual Drug Deductible, or Specialty Prescription Drug Product Annual Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

You may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication as well as information on access to coverage of Medically Necessary alternatives by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy - a retail pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network for Maintenance Medication.

Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy - a specialty pharmacy that we identify as a preferred pharmacy within the Network.

Prescription Drug Charge - the rate we have agreed to pay our Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

Prescription Drug List - a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)*. This list is subject to our review and change from time to time. You may find out to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee - the committee that we designate for placing Prescription Drug Products into specific tiers.

Prescription Drug Product - a medication or product that has been approved by the *U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that is appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of Benefits under the Policy, this definition includes:

- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Insulin and insulin pens.
- Certain vaccines/immunizations administered in a Network Pharmacy.
- The following diabetic supplies:
 - standard insulin syringes with needles;
 - blood-testing strips - glucose;
 - urine-testing strips - glucose;
 - ketone-testing strips and tablets;
 - lancets and lancet devices;
 - blood glucose monitors;
 - prescribed oral diabetes medication that influence blood sugar levels; and

- glucose meters, including continuous glucose monitors.
- A drug which has been prescribed for treatment of cancer or HIV/AIDS treatment even if the drug has not been approved by the FDA for that indication, if the drug is recognized for the treatment of that indication:
 - In one of the following established reference compendia:
 - ◆ The U.S. Pharmacopoeia Drug Information Guide for the Health Care Professional (USPDI);
 - ◆ The American Medical Association's Drug Evaluations (AMADE);
 - ◆ The American Society of Hospital Pharmacists' American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information (AHES-DI); or
 - ◆ For off-label uses of prescription drugs for the treatment of cancer only, the Association of Community Cancer Centers' Compendia-Based Drug Bulletin.
 - Scientific studies in any peer-reviewed national professional journal.
 - By the commissioner of the Massachusetts Division of Insurance.
 - However, there is no coverage for any drug when the FDA has determined its use to be contraindicated.

Prescription Order or Refill - the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a duly licensed health care provider whose scope of practice allows issuing such a directive.

Specialty Prescription Drug Product - Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. Specialty Prescription Drug Products include certain drugs for Infertility and may include drugs on the List of Preventive Medications. You may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Therapeutically Equivalent - when Prescription Drug Products have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

Usual and Customary Charge - the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes any applicable dispensing fee and sales tax.

SAMPLE

Section 4: Your Right to Request an Exclusion Exception

When a Prescription Drug Product is excluded from coverage, you or your representative may request an exception to gain access to the excluded Prescription Drug Product. To make a request, contact us in writing or call the toll-free number on your ID card. We will notify you of our determination within 72 hours.

Please note, if your request for an exception is approved by us, you may be responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on the Prescription Drug Product tier placement, or at the highest tier as described in the *Benefit Information* table in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits*, in addition to any applicable Ancillary Charge.

Urgent Requests

If your request requires immediate action and a delay could significantly increase the risk to your health, or the ability to regain maximum function, call us as soon as possible. We will provide a written or electronic determination within 24 hours.

External Review

If you are not satisfied with our determination of your exclusion exception request, you may be entitled to request an external review. You or your representative may request an external review by sending a written request to us to the address set out in the determination letter or by calling the toll-free number on your ID card. The Independent Review Organization (IRO) will notify you of our determination within 72 hours.

Expedited External Review

If you are not satisfied with our determination of your exclusion exception request and it involves an urgent situation, you or your representative may request an expedited external review by calling the toll-free number on your ID card or by sending a written request to the address set out in the determination letter. The IRO will notify you of our determination within 24 hours.

SAMPLE

Outpatient Prescription Drug

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

Schedule of Benefits

When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products at either a Network Pharmacy or an out-of-Network Pharmacy and are subject to Co-payments and/or Co-insurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service or is prescribed to prevent conception.

What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug Product may change. Therefore your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may change and an Ancillary Charge may apply, or you will no longer have Benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

How Do Supply Limits Apply?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in the "Description and Supply Limits" column of the Benefit Information table. For a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that we have developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed to you, your Physician, your pharmacist or you are required to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from us is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, is each of the following:

- It meets the definition of a Covered Health Care Service.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require you to obtain prior authorization from us or our designee so we can determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with our approved guidelines, was prescribed by a Specialist.

Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, the prescribing provider, the pharmacist, or you are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy Prior Authorization

When Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at an out-of-Network Pharmacy, you or your Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from us as required.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you may pay more for that Prescription Order or Refill. The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to our review and change. There may be certain Prescription Drug Products that require you to notify us directly rather than your Physician or pharmacist. You may find out whether a particular Prescription Drug Product requires notification/prior authorization by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy. Our contracted pharmacy reimbursement rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you at an out-of-Network Pharmacy. You may seek reimbursement from us as described in the Policy in *Section 5: How to File a Claim*.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you may pay more because you did not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount you are reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge (for Prescription Drug Products from a Network Pharmacy) or the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate (for Prescription Drug Products from an out-of-Network Pharmacy), less the required Co-payment and/or Co-insurance, Ancillary Charge and any deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after we review the documentation provided and we determine that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Health Care Service or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

We may also require prior authorization for certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits related to such programs. You may access information on available programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements related to such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

Does Step Therapy Apply?

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which Benefits are described under this Prescription Drug Rider are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive Benefits for such Prescription Drug Products you must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) first.

You may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.

What Do You Pay?

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products on the List of Preventive Medications are not subject to payment of the Annual Deductible.

You are responsible for paying the applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance described in the Benefit Information table, in addition to any Ancillary Charge. You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications.

An Ancillary Charge may apply when a covered Prescription Drug Product is dispensed at your or the provider's request and there is another drug that is Chemically Equivalent. An Ancillary Charge does not apply to any Out-of-Pocket Limit.

The amount you pay for any of the following under this Rider will not be included in calculating any Out-of-Pocket Limit stated in your *Policy*:

- Ancillary Charges.
- Certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate.
- The difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and an out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for a Prescription Drug Product.
- Any non-covered drug product. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the pharmacy charges you) for any non-covered drug product. Our contracted rates (our Prescription Drug Charge) will not be available to you.

Payment Information

| Payment Term And Description | Amounts |
|--|--|
| <p>Co-payment and Co-insurance</p> | |
| <p>Co-payment</p> <p>Co-payment for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network or out-of-Network Pharmacy is a specific dollar amount.</p> <p>Co-insurance</p> <p>Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at a Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Prescription Drug Charge.</p> <p>Co-insurance for a Prescription Drug Product at an out-of-Network Pharmacy is a percentage of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate.</p> <p>Co-payment and Co-insurance</p> <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee's tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product.</p> <p>We may cover multiple Prescription Drug Products for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance if the combination of these multiple products provides a therapeutic treatment regimen that is supported by available clinical evidence. You may determine whether a therapeutic treatment regimen qualifies for a single Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.</p> <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance may be reduced when you participate in certain programs which may have specific requirements for participation and/or activation of an enhanced level of Benefits associated with such programs. You may access information on these programs and any applicable prior authorization, participation or activation requirements associated with such programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.</p> <p>Special Programs: We may have certain programs in which you may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or</p> | <p>For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lowest of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge for the Prescription Drug Product. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. <p>For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, you are responsible for paying the lower of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The applicable Co-payment and/or Co-insurance. • The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product. <p>See the Co-payments and/or Co-insurance stated in the Benefit Information table for amounts.</p> <p>You are not responsible for paying a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications.</p> |

| Payment Term And Description | Amounts |
|--|---|
| <p>Co-insurance based on your actions such as adherence/compliance to medication or treatment regimens, and/or participation in health management programs. You may access information on these programs by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.</p> <p>Co-payment/Co-insurance Waiver Program: If you are taking certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, and you move to certain lower tier Prescription Drug Products or Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may waive your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for one or more Prescription Orders or Refills.</p> <p>Prescription Drug Products Prescribed by a Specialist: You may receive a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on whether the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed by a Specialist. You may access information on which Prescription Drug Products are subject to a reduced or increased Co-payment and/or Co-insurance by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card.</p> <p>NOTE: The tier status of a Prescription Drug Product can change from time to time. These changes generally happen quarterly but no more than six times per calendar year, based on the PDL Management Committee's tiering decisions. When that happens, you may pay more or less for a Prescription Drug Product, depending on its tier placement. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status.</p> <p>Coupons: We may not permit you to use certain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers or an affiliate to reduce your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance.</p> | <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 48px; opacity: 0.3; transform: rotate(-45deg);">SAMPLE</p> |

Benefit Information

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

| Description and Supply Limits | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both |
|--|--|
| <p>Specialty Prescription Drug Products</p> | |
| <p>The following supply limits apply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits, or as allowed under the Smart Fill Program. <p>When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered.</p> <p>If a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is provided for less than or more than a 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.</p> <p>We designate certain Network Pharmacies to be Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacies. We may periodically change the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy designation of a Network Pharmacy. These changes may occur without prior notice to you unless required by law. You may determine whether a Network Pharmacy is a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy by contacting us at www.myuhc.com or by the telephone number on your ID card.</p> <p>If you choose to obtain your Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, you will be required to pay 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or 2 times the Preferred</p> | <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Specialty Prescription Drug Product. All Specialty Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier placement.</p> <p>Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$25 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$75 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy</p> <p>You will be required to pay 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-payment and/or 2 times the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-insurance (up to 50% of the Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable Tier.</p> <p>Out-of-Network Pharmacy</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$25 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

| Description and Supply Limits | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both |
|--|--|
| <p>Specialty Network Pharmacy Co-insurance (up to 50% of the Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable Tier.</p> <p>Supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products obtained at a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, an out-of-Network Pharmacy, a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Designated Pharmacy.</p> | <p>For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product: \$75 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Specialty Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |
| <p>Prescription Drugs from a Retail Network Pharmacy</p> | |
| <p>The following supply limits apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. <p>When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered.</p> | <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: \$25 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: \$75 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

| Description and Supply Limits | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both |
|--|---|
| <p>Prescription Drugs from a Retail Out-of-Network Pharmacy</p> | |
| <p>The following supply limits apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. A one-cycle supply of a contraceptive. You may obtain up to three cycles at one time if you pay a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance for each cycle supplied. <p>When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Co-payment and/or Co-insurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed or days the drug will be delivered.</p> | <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement of the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: \$25 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: \$75 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |
| <p>Prescription Drug Products from a Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy</p> | |
| <p>The following supply limits apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As written by the provider, up to a consecutive 90-day supply of a Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits. These supply limits do not apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Specialty Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy are subject to the supply limits stated above under the heading | <p>Your Co-payment and/or Co-insurance is determined by the PDL Management Committee's tier placement the Prescription Drug Product. All Prescription Drug Products on the Prescription Drug List are placed on Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3. Please contact us at www.myuhc.com or the telephone number on your ID card to find out tier status.</p> <p>For up to a 31-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy, you pay:</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: \$25 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay</p> |

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

| Description and Supply Limits | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both |
|--|--|
| <p><i>Specialty Prescription Drug Products.</i></p> <p>You may be required to fill the first Prescription Drug Product order and obtain 2 refills through a retail pharmacy before using a mail order Network Pharmacy.</p> <p>To maximize your Benefit, ask your Physician to write your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with refills when appropriate. You will be charged a Co-payment and/or Co-insurance based on the day supply dispensed for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy. Be sure your Physician writes your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, not a 30-day supply with three refills.</p> | <p>\$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: \$75 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$5 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For up to a 60-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy, you pay:</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$10 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: \$100 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$10 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: \$150 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$10 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For up to a 90-day supply at a mail order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, you pay:</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product: \$50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 1 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product: \$100 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |

The amounts you are required to pay as shown below in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Schedule of Benefits* are based on the Prescription Drug Charge for Network Benefits and the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate for out-of-Network Benefits. For out-of-Network Benefits, you are responsible for the difference between the Out-of-Network Reimbursement Rate and the out-of-Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Charge.

| Description and Supply Limits | What Is the Co-payment or Co-insurance You Pay? This May Include a Co-payment, Co-insurance or Both |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <p>For a Tier 2 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product: \$225 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> <p>For a Tier 3 Prescription Drug Product on the List of Preventive Medications: None of the Prescription Drug Charge after you pay \$12.50 per Prescription Order or Refill.</p> |

SAMPLE